

## PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES DECEMBER 11, 2018, 4 PM PENROSE LIBRARY

## PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT 2019 BUDGET

- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING THE 2019 BUDGET (3 Minute Time Limit per Person)
- III. ADJOURNMENT
- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. ITEMS TOO LATE FOR THE AGENDA
- III. PUBLIC COMMENT (3 Minute Time Limit per Person)
- IV. CORRESPONDENCE AND COMMUNICATIONS
  - A. Minutes (p. 1)
  - B. Correspondence
  - C. Events & Press Clippings (p. 12)
- V. REPORTS
  - A. Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District Report (p. 13)
  - B. Pikes Peak Library District Foundation Report (p. 14)
  - C. Board Reports
    - 1. Governance Committee Report
    - 2. Internal Affairs Committee Report
    - 3. Public Affairs Committee Report
    - 4. Adopt-a-Department Reports
    - 5. Board President's Report
  - D. Financial Report (p. 15)
  - E. Public Services Report (p. 30)
  - F. Circulation Report (p. 32)
  - G. Chief Librarian's Report
- VI. BUSINESS ITEMS
  - A. Consent Items: Decision 18-12-1 (p. 34)

Consent items shall be acted upon as a whole, unless a specific item is called for discussion. Any item called for discussion shall be acted upon separately as "New Business".

- B. Unfinished Business
- C. New Business
  - 1. Decision 18-12-2: 2019 Budget for the Pikes Peak Library District (p. 35)
  - 2. Decision 18-12-3: Resolution to Recognize Kathleen Owings (p. 241)
  - 3. Decision 18-12-4: PPLD Board of Trustees 2019 Meeting Dates (p. 242)
  - 4. Decision 18-12-5: PPLD Board of Trustees 2019 Slate of Officers
  - 5. Decision 18-12-6: Contract for Elevator Maintenance (p. 243)
- VII. Executive Session to discuss personnel matters related to the annual performance evaluation of the Chief Librarian & CEO as authorized by C.R.S. § 24-6-402(4)(f)
- VIII. ADJOURNMENT

Reception for Kathleen Owings at 5:30 pm in the Aspen/Pine Room

## MINUTES PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING

November 13, 2018 4 pm Penrose Library

## **MEMBERS PRESENT**

President Kathleen Owings, Vice President Wayne Vanderschuere, Secretary/Treasurer Keith Clayton, Trustee Debbie English, Trustee Cathy Grossman, Trustee Mina Liebert, Trustee Scott Taylor

## PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT STAFF and OTHERS PRESENT

Chief Librarian & CEO John Spears, Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District Representative Stephen Adams, Director of Library Services Tim Blevins, Economic Development Officer for the City of Colorado Springs Bob Cope, Collection Management Librarian Nick Demetriades, Director Olive Real Estate Group Jim DiBiase, Regional Manager Michael Doherty, Vice President of Nor'wood Development Group Jeff Finn, El Paso County Commissioner Longinos Gonzalez, Assistant to the Chief Librarian Sue Hammond, Old Colorado City Branch Manager Sandy Hancock, Chief Development Officer & Foundation Executive Officer Lance James, President of Nor'wood Development Group Chris Jenkins, Chief OD & HR Officer Sally Jensen, Administrative Assistant Colleen Lark, Legal Counsel for Pikes Peak Library District Deborah Menkins, Attorney for Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority David Newell, Member of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Board John Olson, Chair of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Wynne Palermo, Chief Information Officer Rich Peters, Director of Branches Lynne Proctor, Chief Communications Officer Michelle Ray, Library Assistant Nawal Shahril, Adult Education Division Head Teona Shainidze-Krebs, Public Relations Specialist Kayah Swanson, Chief Facilities Management Officer Gary Syling, Executive Director of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Jariah Walker, Chief Finance Officer Michael Varnet

## REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

## **CALL TO ORDER**

President Owings called the November 13, 2018 meeting of the Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees to order at 4:02 p.m.

## ITEMS TOO LATE FOR THE AGENDA

There were no items to add to the agenda.

## **PUBLIC COMMENT**

No comment from the public was given.

#### CORRESPONDENCE AND COMMUNICATIONS

## **Minutes**

The minutes of the October 9, 2018 and October 24, 2018 meetings of the Board of Trustees were presented for review.

**Motion:** Scott Taylor moved to approve the minutes of the October 9, 2018 and October 24, 2018

meetings of the of the Board of Trustees as presented.

**Second:** The motion was seconded by Wayne Vanderschuere.

**Vote:** The motion was approved unanimously.

## Correspondence

There was no correspondence to report.

## **Events & Press Clippings**

Upcoming events and recent press clippings were included in the Board packet. Chief Librarian Spears called attention to the wonderful October visit from American Library Association President Loida Garcia-Febo. Garcia-Febo selected Pikes Peak Library District to kick-off her tour of five outstanding libraries across the United States.

#### **Presentations**

## **IFLA 2018**

Library Assistant Nawal Shahril from Old Colorado City Branch provided a video presentation on her recent experience at the 2018 International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions World Library and Information Congress which took place in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia in August. Ms. Shahril thanked the Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District, the Pikes Peak Library District Foundation and the Board of Trustees for their support of the conference, commenting that, "you all rock!". She spoke briefly about the many aspects of libraries and librarianship to which she was exposed during the conference.

## REPORTS

## Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District

The Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District report was included in the Board packet. Friends Board member Stephen Adams reported that the Friends big booksale in October brought in over \$9,400. The Friends will host a remembrance for Terrance Lore Smith who was killed while driving a PPLD courier van in 1988. The event is scheduled for December 7th at 8:30 am at Penrose Library.

## Pikes Peak Library District Foundation

The PPLD Foundation Report was included in the Board packet. Chief Development Officer & Foundation Executive Officer Lance James reported that the Foundation received two grants from the Colorado Department of Education – one grant for \$14,000 to fund the KCH building study and a \$15,000 Adult Education and Family Literacy Act grant. Mr. James noted that a \$75,000 grant to

cover improvements to Old Colorado City Branch floors and interior stairway was recently received from an anonymous donor.

## **Board Reports**

#### **Governance Committee**

Governance Committee Chair Keith Clayton reported that the Governance Committee met on November 1, 2018. The Committee discussed the Conflict of Interest Statement, the 2019 slate of Board officers, Kathleen Owings's upcoming farewell reception and the Chief Librarian's annual performance review.

### **Internal Affairs Committee**

Internal Affairs Committee Chair Wayne Vanderschuere reported that the Internal Affairs Committee met on November 1, 2018. Topics of discussion at that meeting included Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority projects, the roof and skylight at Library 21c and changes to the Meeting Rooms Policy.

#### **Public Affairs Committee**

Public Affairs Committee Chair Cathy Grossman reported that the Committee did not meet.

## Adopt-a-Trustee Reports

- Scott Taylor visited the Circulation Department at Library 21c to learn about the automatic materials handling equipment. He job shadowed at Old Colorado City Branch where he did quite a bit of shelving and got to know the staff.
- Wayne Vanderschuere job shadowed at the East Teen Center. He was able to help a teen patron with a computer issue and he watched as other teens took advantage of gaming resources in the ETC.
- Cathy Grossman job shadowed at Ruth Holley Branch. She reported that it was very busy working the main desk at Holley and it was great to see the impact that Ruth Holley Branch has on its community.
- Mina Liebert job shadowed at Library 21c. She learned to work the circulation desk and helped a patron at the checkout desk.
- Debbie English job shadowed at Fountain Branch. She noted that the branch serves as a hub for the Fountain community.
- Keith Clayton job shadowed at the Penrose Service desk where he issued library cards, placed holds and handled interlibrary loan requests. Trustee Clayton reported that with President Owings he participated in the PPLD Board member interviews that were recently conducted by the joint City/County Selection Committee.

## **Board President**

President Owings reported that she job shadowed with Penrose Security. The job entails a lot of walking, and she enjoyed meeting the diverse patrons at Penrose. She noted that the Penrose Security staff do a phenomenal job.

President Owings took part in the following during the past month:

• Board member interviews

- Special Collections's book release event for the re-release of The Book of Colorado Springs
- Governance and Internal Affairs Committee meetings on November 1, 2018
- Career Online High School graduation

## Financial Report

The financial report for the period ending September 30, 2018 was included in the Board packet. Chief Finance Officer Michael Varnet reported that the budget continues to track very well and that revenues from specific ownership taxes are exactly where they should be.

## **Public Services Report**

Director of Library Services Tim Blevins reported on Special Collections's latest book release, *The Book of Colorado Springs* by Manly Dayton Ormes and Eleanor Reddie Ormes, noting that this book project has been six years in the making. Special Collections staff have slightly edited and reindexed the book, inserting full or given names of the people who built the infrastructure of our region. The language has been modernized from 1933 and a new, comprehensive index aids in genealogical research.

Mr. Blevins shared the story of a dental assistant who credits PPLD's Adult Education programs with turning her life around. He also shared that some auto insurance providers may give a discount to those with an MLS!

Director of Branches Lynne Proctor reported that the Meeting Room Policy has been updated to include study rooms.

Ms. Proctor reported briefly on construction in progress at Penrose Library to build a new meeting room in the lower level, noting that staff moved every seat that was displaced by the construction so that no seating capacity was lost.

The Mini Maker Faire at Library 21c was host to 3,500 participants in October and Sand Creek Branch saw 2,000 voters on Election Day. High Prairie will soon be the new home of a rock monument commemorating the town of Falcon.

## Circulation Report

The Circulation Report for October 2018 was included in the Board packet. Chief Librarian Spears reported that circulation of electronic library materials is up by 22% from 2017. Circulation of physical materials is up by 3% from the previous year - the greatest increase for physical materials in many years. This upward trending is also reflected in gate counts.

## Chief Librarian's Report

Chief Librarian Spears reported on a variety of topics.

- PPLD's new meeting room software vendor Library Market notes that PPLD is their "stress test". With between 3,000 and 6,000 monthly meeting room uses, PPLD has the greatest meeting room usage of any other library served by Library Market.
- Two Colorado libraries had ballot initiatives in the November elections. Both issues failed. This is a national trend, with the average of libraries with passing elections down by 12%.

- Jamie LaRue has left the ALA Office of Intellectual Freedom. The issue of allowing hate groups to utilize library meeting rooms continues to be a hot topic in the library world.
- Challenges to EBSCO databases has spread from Colorado to other states, and the group that began this campaign against EBSCO is now planning to target GALE products.
- Chief Librarian Spears expressed gratitude to the PPLD staff for grace under fire as they have dealt with a tremendous amount of stress on many fronts the reorganization, various attacks on PPLD from the community in the form of newspaper articles and editorials and the organized effort to thwart intellectual freedom by a community group objecting to outside program Drag Queen storytime. Chief Librarian Spears noted that these difficulties have actually brought staff together and strengthened the collective spirit of PPLD.
- Penrose Library staff continue to do an amazing job serving a unique urban community, catering to residents who are often experiencing homelessness. PPLD's new Security Manager has brought a new approach to the unique issues at Penrose Library, and PPLD's new social worker is working with staff to address the many problems experienced by Penrose patrons that have overwhelmed a staff that takes great pride in serving the homeless. Mr. Spears reiterated that the Penrose staff are "absolutely incredible".
- Homeless patrons at Penrose Library have let Chief Librarian Spears know that Penrose Library is one of only two places in Colorado Springs where they feel safe. They have expressed a desire to thank PPLD by giving back and have suggested that they could help keep the Library clean during open hours.

## **BUSINESS ITEMS**

## **Decision 18-11-1: Consent Items**

Consent Items Presented:

1. New Hires

**Motion:** Keith Clayton moved to approve all items in the consent agenda as presented.

**Second:** Cathy Grossman seconded the motion. **Vote:** The motion was approved unanimously.

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

Motion:

Mina Liebert moved that the Board of Trustees convene in Executive Session for a conference with the Pikes Peak Library District's attorney for purposes of receiving legal advice as authorized by C.R.S. § 24-6-402(4)(b)

**Second:** Keith Clayton seconded the motion. **Vote:** The motion was approved unanimously.

The Board convened in Executive Session at 4:56 pm.

The following left the room at that time:

Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District Representative Stephen Adams, Director of Library Services Tim Blevins, Economic Development Officer for the City of Colorado Springs Bob Cope, Collection Management Librarian Nick Demetriades, Director Olive Real Estate Group Jim DiBiase, Regional Manager Michael Doherty, Vice President of Nor'wood Development Group Jeff Finn, El Paso County Commissioner Longinos Gonzalez, Assistant to the Chief Librarian Sue Hammond, Old Colorado City Branch Manager

Sandy Hancock, Chief Development Officer & Foundation Executive Officer Lance James, President of Nor'wood Development Group Chris Jenkins, Chief OD & HR Officer Sally Jensen, Administrative Assistant Colleen Lark, Attorney for Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority David Newell, Member of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Board John Olson, Chair of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Wynne Palermo, Chief Information Officer Rich Peters, Director of Branches Lynne Proctor, Library Assistant Nawal Shahril, Adult Education Division Head Teona Shainidze-Krebs, Public Relations Specialist Kayah Swanson, Chief Facilities Management Officer Gary Syling, Executive Director of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Jariah Walker, Chief Finance Officer Michael Varnet.

Motion: Keith Clayton moved that the Board of Trustees leave Executive Session and reconvene in

Open Session.

**Second:** Wayne Vanderschuere seconded the motion. **Vote:** The motion was approved unanimously.

The Board reconvened in Open Session at 6:03 pm and the following joined the meeting at that time: Director of Library Services Tim Blevins, Economic Development Officer for the City of Colorado Springs Bob Cope, Collection Management Librarian Nick Demetriades, Director Olive Real Estate Group Jim DiBiase, Regional Manager Michael Doherty, Vice President of Nor'wood Development Group Jeff Finn, Assistant to the Chief Librarian Sue Hammond, Chief Development Officer & Foundation Executive Officer Lance James, President of Nor'wood Development Group Chris Jenkins, Chief OD & HR Officer Sally Jensen, Administrative Assistant Colleen Lark, Attorney for Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority David Newell, Member of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Board John Olson, Chair of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Wynne Palermo, Chief Information Officer Rich Peters, Director of Branches Lynne Proctor, Adult Education Division Head Teona Shainidze-Krebs, Public Relations Specialist Kayah Swanson, Chief Facilities Management Officer Gary Syling, Executive Director of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Jariah Walker, Chief Finance Officer Michael Varnet.

#### **New Business**

## **Decision 18-11-2: Urban Renewal Area Projects**

The Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority seeks approval from the taxing entities that will fund two Urban Renewal projects in Downtown Colorado Springs. The projects are to be financed through Tax Increment Financing (TIF). TIF is a mechanism in which a base tax rate is established for the renewal areas and any incremental gains in property taxes generated as a result of an increase in the property values within these areas in relation to the project would be diverted to the project. The projected financial impact on the District from these two projects are as follows:

- 1. Museum and Park Urban Renewal Area (SW downtown Colorado Springs) \$8,645,842 from property taxes for the period 2023 2044.
- 2. Tejon and Costilla Urban Renewal Area (a hotel with public parking) \$712,810 from property taxes for the period 2021 2043.

The Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees acknowledges that these Urban Renewal projects can improve the economic opportunity and vitality, as well as the quality of life in our community, and that these improvements to the community will at some point benefit the Library District and our patrons. The Board of Trustees also acknowledges that TIF tax revenue reductions will reduce the District's revenue without recourse to make up lost revenues now or in the future and this will reduce the Library District's operations and capital

investment budgets. These projects will also place additional demands for services on nearby PPLD facilities.

The Board of Trustees elected to move on each of the two Urban Renewal projects under consideration separately.

#### Motion:

Wayne Vanderschuere moved that the Pikes Peak Library District and the Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority agree that the Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority may retain and expend in furtherance of the Museum and Park Urban Renewal Area project one hundred per cent of the Pikes Peak Library District's increment commencing on the date of approval by the City of Colorado Springs of the plan and lasting for the duration of the project.

**Second:** Debbie English seconded the motion.

**Vote:** The initial vote was split so President Owings called the roll.

Wayne Vanderschuere: Yes Cathy Grossman: No Scott Taylor: No Mina Liebert: Yes Debbie English: Yes Keith Clayton: Yes Kathleen Owings: Yes

With five Trustees voting yes and two Trustees voting no, the motion passed.

## Motion:

Wayne Vanderschuere moved that the Pikes Peak Library District and the Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority agree that the Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority may retain and expend in furtherance of the Tejon and Costilla Urban Renewal Area project one hundred per cent of the Pikes Peak Library District's increment commencing on the date of approval by the City of Colorado Springs of the plan and lasting for the duration of the project

**Second:** Debbie English seconded the motion.

**Vote:** The initial vote was split so President Owings called the roll.

Wayne Vanderschuere: Yes Cathy Grossman: No Scott Taylor: No Mina Liebert: Yes Debbie English: Yes Keith Clayton: Yes Kathleen Owings: Yes

With five Trustees voting yes and two Trustees voting no, the motion passed.

## Decision 18-11-3: Library 21c Skylight Replacement

The fiberglass panel Kalwall skylight system at Library 21c is over thirty years old and needs to be replaced. Powers Products Co. is the exclusive distributor in Colorado and Wyoming for this Kalwall skylight system. Staff consulted Powers Products Co., and Powers Products Co. provided the cost estimate of \$104,560.00

#### Motion:

Mina Liebert moved that the Board of Trustees approve Powers Products Co. as the single source vendor for the Library 21c Kalwall skylight system replacement project contingent upon approval of the 2019 budget which includes funds in the amount of \$104,560.00 for this project.

**Second:** The motion was seconded by Cathy Grossman.

**Vote:** The motion was unanimously approved.

## Decision 18-11-4: Library 21c Roof Replacement

The Library 21c roof is in need of replacement. In 2018 Pikes Peak Library District budgeted funds for a roofing consultant to complete a thorough system inspection, develop replacement plans and drawings, assist with budgeting and the bidding process and ultimately oversee the roof replacement which was targeted for Spring 2019. An RFP for the roofing project was released on September 24, 2018 and five roofing contractors responded with proposals. All proposals were reviewed. The lowest bid was disqualified for failure to meet qualifications for company age set forth in the RFP. The second lowest bidder, Weathercraft, met all qualifications and provided the best overall proposal for the project.

#### Motion:

Cathy Grossman moved that the Board of Trustees approve Weathercraft as the vendor for the Library 21c roof replacement project contingent upon the approval of the 2019 budget which includes funds in the amount of \$855,935.00 for this project.

Second: Scott Taylor seconded the motion.

Vote: The motion was approved unanimously.

## Discussion: FY 2019 Budget

The draft 2019 Budget Proposal was delivered to the Board of Trustees by October 15, 2018 as required. The Board of Trustees will take action on the 2019 Budget Proposal at its December 11, 2018 meeting. Chief Finance Officer Michael Varnet provided a handout at this meeting to guide his discussion of several points in the budget proposal. That handout is attached in the minutes of this meeting.

The Board thanked Mr. Varnet for his thorough coverage of the 2019 Budget.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to conduct, President Owings adjourned the November 13, 2018 meeting of the Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees at 6:29p.m.

Deborah Menkins left the meeting at 6:10 pm

The following left the meeting at 6:15 pm: Economic Development Officer for the City of Colorado Springs Bob Cope, Director Olive Real Estate Group Jim DiBiase, Vice President of Nor'wood Development Group Jeff Finn, President of Nor'wood Development Group Chris Jenkins, Attorney for Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority David Newell, Member of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Board John Olson, Chair of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Wynne Palermo, Executive Director of Colorado Springs Urban Renewal Authority Jariah Walker,

## Pikes Peak Library District 2019 Budget proposal – Talking Points November 13, 2018

## 1. General Fund – 2019 Budget

	Revenues		\$33,394 <b>,71</b> 6
	Expenditures		\$35,505,187
	Utilization of Fund Balance		(\$2,110,471)
2.	General Fund – Fund Balance	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
	Total	\$9,482,021	\$7,371,550
	Unassigned	\$8,417,806	\$6,256,881
	TABOR	\$935,362	\$985,816
3.	Property Taxes		•
	Mill levy – operating purposes	4.000 mills	\$28,467,288
	Mill Levy – TABOR refund	(0.016) mills	(\$113,869)
	<ul> <li>Mill Levy – refunds and abatements</li> </ul>	0.016 mills	\$113,869
	• Maximum mill levy – 1986 election 4.000 mills		
	2017 mill levy	3.957 mills	
	2018 mill levy	3.812 mills	
4.	Tax Increment Financing		
	Difference between Gross and Net Assessed Val	uation	\$85,261,380
	Property tax revenue difference		\$342,410
			· .
5.	Specific Ownership Taxes		
	• 2019 budget		\$3,450,000
	10% of budget		
	Windfall from hailstorms resulting from vehicle in the second secon	replacements	
6.	General Fund Expenditure Categories		
	Personnel Services	\$20,807,991	58.6% of budget
	Library materials	\$4,630,765	13.0% of budget
	Contractual Services	\$3,516,196	9.9% of Budget
	All other categories	\$6,550,235	18.5% of budget
	- All other categories	JUJJJUJZJJ	10.576 of buuget

#### 7. Personnel Services

•	Reorganization and pay adjustments from consultant's recommendation substantially
	complete in 2018

•	Pay adjustment pool – 3% (same as 2018)	\$529,000
•	New positions (page 136 - 7 FT and 2 part time)	\$511,716
•	Vacancy pool savings target	(\$675,000)
•	Employee health insurance (5% increase)	•
	and one month no premium collection	\$1,750,000
•	Minimum wage adjustment	\$23,000

## 8. Library Materials Budget

•	2019 Budget	•	\$4,630,765
•	2018 Originally Approved Budget		\$4,400,565

## 9. Utilization of Fund Balance for Following Capital Projects:

•	Roof replacement – L21c	\$1,035,000
•	Skylight replacement – L21c	\$108,000
•	Replace emergency lighting generator	\$60,000
•	Ellicott facility allowance	\$200,000
•	Technology refresh	\$150,000
•	Datacenter redesign	\$75,000
•	Surveillance system redesign	\$125,000
•	District-wide audio/visual equipment stand.	\$100,000
•	Telecommunications switches	\$75,000

## 10. Other Specific Items in the 2019 Budget

- Substitute budget decreased by \$120,000 to \$327,594.
- Minimum wage rate increases from \$11.10 to \$12.00 in 2020.
- Budget includes \$25,000 for a review of our hourly rates for 2020 as previously committed to staff (that the pay rates would be compared to market every three years).
- Training budget increased by \$41,000 to \$287,534.

#### 11. Other Discussion Items

- No long-term debt proposals
- 2019 budget will be submitted to GFOA
- 2019 budget proposal includes the changes to the reporting structure resulting from the reorganization project.

- Budget proposal includes numerous charts from the Library Research Services to show how PPLD compares to the larger Colorado libraries for 2017 (13 in total). Some of the highlights include:
  - o PPLD second largest library in Colorado LSA population 639,625
  - PPLD second highest total of patron visits 3,292,799
  - o PPLD third highest total of circulation 7,688,274
  - PPLD second highest total of eBooks 139,968
  - PPLD second highest total number of wireless access use 633,722
  - o PPLD ninth in staff expenditure per capita \$27.60
  - o PPLD seventh in materials expenditures per capita \$6.87
  - o PPLD ninth in total expenditures per capital \$43.56
  - PPLD eleventh in local revenue per capital \$40.29
  - o PPLD eleventh in total print volumes per capita 1.05
  - o PPLD second in total e-resources expenditures \$1,973,011
  - PPLD eighth in circulation per capita 12
  - o PPLD eleventh in registration as a percent of population 42%

## Events and Press Clippings December 11, 2018

## **PPLD** compliments:

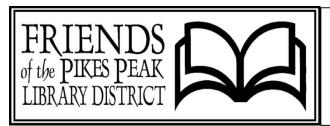
• November 2018 compliments (Compiled by Antonia Krupicka-Smith, Manager of Penrose Library)

## Recent news coverage (Nov. 6 – Dec. 5, 2018):

- New Branch Manager at OCC Library (Westside Pioneer; Nov. 6, 2018)
- Colorado Midterm Election Results Live Blog (Colorado Springs Gazette; Nov. 7, 2018)
- The Library District is a true Gem (Colorado Springs Gazette; Nov. 7, 2018)
- Young Adult Books Author Matt de la Peña to Present at All Pikes Peak Reads (Colorado Springs Gazette; Nov. 7, 2018)
- Fix Manitou's library now, Part 1: A problem to solve (Pikes Peak Bulletin; Nov. 8, 2018)
- <u>Kayaks, ukuleles, neckties: The weird and useful things you can check out from local libraries</u> (Colorado Springs Gazette; Nov. 9, 2018)
- Colorado Voter Turnout 2nd highest in the nation (Colorado Springs Gazette; Nov. 13, 2018)
- <u>Dems term HD17 a "voting desert" before county added more voting sites</u> (Colorado Springs Independent; Nov. 14, 2018)
- Fix Manitou's Library Now, Part 2: The economic case (Pikes Peak Bulletin; Nov. 15, 2018)
- <u>Stroll through Old Colorado City, shop small Saturday to support local businesses</u> (Colorado Springs Gazette; Nov. 22, 2018)
- Fix Manitou's library now, Part 3: Lifelong learning case (Pikes Peak Bulletin, Nov. 22, 2018)
- Power restored to almost all of those impacted by outage in Colorado Springs (KOAA; Nov. 23, 2018)
- Power outage reported in downtown Colorado Springs (KRDO; Nov. 23, 2018)
- Family, friends gather at Library 21c to honor International Survivors of Suicide Loss Day (Woodmen Edition; Nov. 26, 2018)
- A fitting tribute for Fellows (Colorado Springs Gazette; Nov. 26, 2018)
- Fix Manitou's library now, Part 4: The social case (Pikes Peak Bulletin; Nov. 29, 2018)

## Community partnerships, events & other happenings:

- Comcast will begin including our video PSAs as part of their monthly rotation as of early 2019.
- Studio 21c produced an <u>evergreen video promo</u> that's currently running on RMPBS, FOX21, and PPLD TV, as well as viewable via social media.
- Pikes Peak Library District released and promoted a <u>new mobile app</u>.
- <u>Betty Field Memorial Youth Writing Contest</u>, hosted by the Friends of PPLD, is accepting entries through Feb. 23, 2019.



Mission: To support, promote, and advocate for the Pikes Peak Library District's dynamic and evolving role.

Vision: Expand and enhance the Pikes Peak Library District's ability to positively impact our community

## Friends of the Pikes Peak Library District Report for December 11, 2018

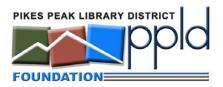
## **E-Commerce Sales:**

Nov '18 \$2,771 YTD \$26,688

## **Better World Books**

Friends & Volunteer Coordinator collaborating with PPLD Staff in investigating another book recycling company, since Better World Books will no longer be picking up recycled books from PPLD.

The 2019 Friends Budget has been approved.



## **DECEMBER 11, 2018 REPORT**

PPLD received an anonymous \$75,000 charitable gift to renovate the wood flooring and stairs in the Old Colorado City Carnegie Library.

The year-end appeal letter is in full swing with direct mail, email, and social media ongoing through 31 December. Weekly emails are being sent to more than 1500 addresses featuring patrons' stories and how PPLD impacts their lives. Additional mirrored messaging via boosted Facebook postings and the scroll on the ppld.org website is on-going encouraging gifts through Colorado Gives Day, #GivingTuesday and the Foundation website.

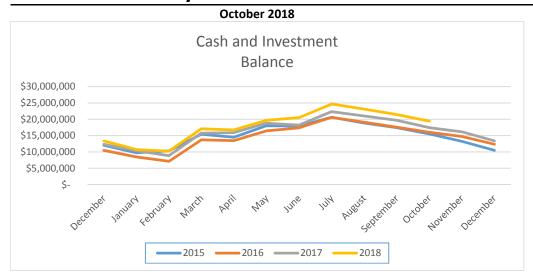
PPLD secured a \$1,000 grant through Civic Nation to hold an Election Day party for more than 600 people at the Sand Creek Library. It was extremely well received by the community.

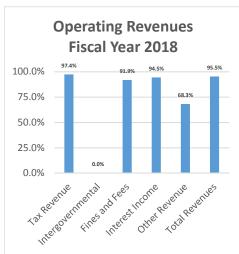
The Friends of the Library (District Board of Directors) discussed their 2019 Budget. Preliminary review of their budget shows that they plan to designate up to \$35,000 in donations towards Library priorities including Professional Development (specifically the IFLA conference), Career Online High School Scholarships, Mini Maker Faire, the Regional History Symposium, and Summer Reading Adventure. In addition, the Rockrimmon Friends presented a \$1,000 gift to the Foundation at their November board meeting.

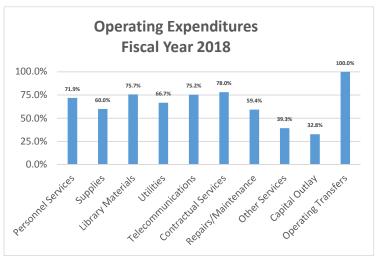
Lance James presented a stewardship webinar to the American Library Association's Spectrum Scholarship Giving Back Circle Advisory Committee.

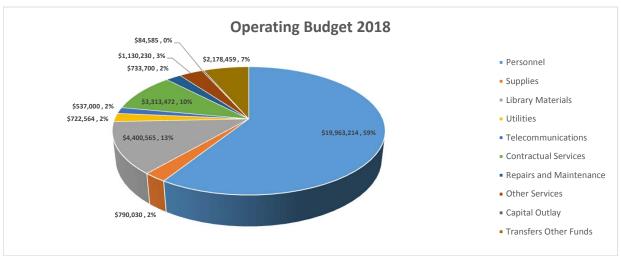
Lance James attended the Front Range Library Development Officers Roundtable meeting in Denver with representatives from the Colorado Department of Education, the Colorado Library Consortium, Arapahoe, JeffCo, and Douglas County libraries.

## **Pikes Peak Library District Financial Dashboard**









## **Pikes Peak Library District**

**October 2018 Financial Report** 

Presented to Board of Trustees December 11, 2018

## Pikes Peak Library District General Fund Summary For the Ten-Month Period Ended October 31,

	Year-To-D	ate				
General Fund	2018		2017	Change	% Chg.	Notes
Revenues						
Property taxes	\$ 26,842,164	\$	25,773,845	\$ 1,068,319	4.1%	
Specific ownership taxes	2,803,456		2,950,227	(146,771)	-5.0%	
Fins/fees	111,063		256,581	(145,518)	-56.7%	1
Investment earnings	316,635		155,008	161,627	104.3%	2
Other	572,032		956,927	(384,895)	-40.2%	3
Total Revenues	\$ 30,645,350	\$	30,092,588	\$ 552,762	1.8%	

- Beginning in October 2017, PPLD temporarily stopped collecting fines for all library materials. At its April Board meeting, the Board of Trustees approved to permanently stop assessing/collecting fines on substantially all materials that can be checked out to the public.
- 2 Interest rates are higher in 2018 than they were during the same period of 2017.
- 3 In 2017, PPLD had received \$230,723 in eRate revenue. The 2018 revenue from eRate will be received later during 2018.

Statement of Revenues
General Fund
Period 01/01/2018 - 10/31/2018

Account Description	2	018 Budget	,	YTD Actual	Variance	% Used
Tax Revenue						
Property taxes						
Current	\$	27,082,219	\$	26,897,266	\$ 184,953	99.3%
Abatements/refunds		(110,000)		(120,404)	10,404	109.5%
Omitted properties		4,000		5,212	(1,212)	130.3%
Delinquent		15,000		16,445	(1,445)	109.6%
Penalties/interest		33,000		34,540	(1,540)	104.7%
Specific ownership taxes		3,400,000		2,803,456	596,544	82.5%
Local government in lieu of prop. taxes		10,500		9,105	1,395	86.7%
Total Tax Revenue		30,434,719		29,645,620	789,099	97.4%
Intergovernmental						
Federal - eRate Funding		225,000		-	225,000	0.0%
State Grant - library materials		145,000		-	145,000	0.0%
Total Intergovernmental		370,000		-	370,000	0.0%
Fines and Fees		120,800		111,063	9,737	91.9%
Interest Income		335,000		316,635	18,365	94.5%
Other Revenue						
Donations/grants/gifts						
PPLD Foundation		659,725		443,122	216,603	67.2%
Civic organizations		15,000		10,000	5,000	66.7%
Other		20,000		677	19,323	3.4%
Copier charges		36,600		34,903	1,697	95.4%
Patron Management system printing fees		48,400		46,355	2,045	95.8%
Parking lot collections		34,000		23,197	10,803	68.2%
Merchandise sales		4,800		4,449	351	92.7%
Miscellaneous		15,200		6,309	8,891	41.5%
Asset sales proceeds		4,200		3,020	1,180	71.9%
<b>Total Other Revenue</b>		837,925		572,032	265,893	68.3%
<b>Total General Fund Revenues</b>	\$	32,098,444	\$	30,645,350	\$ 1,453,094	95.5%

# Pikes Peak Library District General Fund Summary For the Ten-Month Period Ended October 31,

		Year-	To-E	ate			
General Fund		2018		2017	Change	% Chg.	Notes
Expenditures							
Personnel	\$	14,277,171	\$	14,118,186	\$ 158,985	1.1%	
Supplies		507,343		561,792	(54,449)	-9.7%	
Library materials		3,531,423		3,709,142	(177,719)	-4.8%	
Utilities		489,207		445,505	43,702	9.8%	
Telecommunication costs		404,390		379,798	24,592	6.5%	
Contractual services		2,616,950		2,492,543	124,407	5.0%	
Repairs and maintenance		454,063		413,424	40,639	9.8%	
Other services		448,207		453,163	(4,956)	-1.1%	
Capital outlay		53,898		448,563	(394,665)	-88.0%	1
Operating transfers - other funds		2,441,064		786,341	1,654,723	210.4%	2
Total Expenditures	\$	25,223,716	\$	23,808,457	\$ 1,415,259	5.9%	

- In 2017, the Sand Creek Library MakerSpace and Studio project was in progress. This large one-time capital expenditure was not repeated in 2018.
- 2 The total for operating transfers to other funds have been made in accordance with the approved budgets.

Pikes Peak Library District Statement of Expenditures General Fund Period 01/01/2018 - 10/31/2018

Account Description	2018 Budget	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Used
Personnel Services				
Regular employees	\$ 15,398,576	\$ 10,721,889	\$ 4,676,687	69.6%
Temporary employees	24,111	19,310	4,801	80.1%
Substitute employees	359,674	353,193	6,481	98.2%
Work-Study And internship	28,439	1,763	26,676	6.2%
Social security contributions	1,201,923	813,362	388,561	67.7%
Retirement contributions	924,770	639,087	285,683	69.1%
Health Plan contributions	1,650,000	1,509,841	140,159	91.5%
Unemployment insurance	45,000	43,789	1,211	97.3%
Workers compensation	85,000	61,832	23,168	72.7%
Vision Plan insurance	55,000	41,002	13,998	74.5%
Life A&D insurance	51,000	45,535	5,465	89.3%
Tuition assistance	40,000	26,568	13,432	66.4%
<b>Total Personnel Services</b>	19,863,493	14,277,171	5,586,322	71.9%
Supplies				
General	233,846	120,211	113,635	51.4%
Microform	2,450	-	2,450	0.0%
Software purchases/licenses	254,882	189,753	65,129	74.4%
Computer upplies	41,000	40,041	959	97.7%
Processing	95,000	12,779	82,221	13.5%
Office	147,150	114,370	32,780	77.7%
Other	71,480	30,189	41,291	42.2%
Total Supplies	845,808	507,343	338,465	60.0%
Library Materials				
Audio-visual materials	797,867	496,265	301,602	62.2%
Books	1,406,793	941,320	465,473	66.9%
e-materials	1,492,100	1,287,104	204,996	86.3%
Library materials - other	263,730	178,821	84,909	67.8%
Microforms	5,000	-	5,000	0.0%
Periodicals	194,896	99,385	95,511	51.0%
Serials	34,036	18,960	15,076	55.7%
Databases - online services	470,743	506,364	(35,621)	107.6%
Memorials	350	3,204	(2,854)	100.0%
Total Library Materials	4,665,516	3,531,423	1,134,093	75.7%
Utilities				
Gas	103,558	37,422	66,136	36.1%
Electric	509,688	354,733	154,955	69.6%
Water/sewer	107,881	95,091	12,790	88.1%

Pikes Peak Library District Statement of Expenditures General Fund Period 01/01/2018 - 10/31/2018

Account Description	2018 Budget	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Used
Storm water fees	12,721	1,961	10,760	15.4%
Total Utilities	733,848	489,207	244,641	66.7%
Telecommunications				
Data	356,449	318,913	37,536	89.5%
Voice	100,000	42,894	57,106	42.9%
Cellular	76,000	42,583	33,417	56.0%
Expansion	5,000	-	5,000	0.0%
Total Telecommunications	537,449	404,390	133,059	75.2%
Contractual Services				
Janitorial services	282,000	229,565	52,435	81.4%
Carpet cleaning services	117,000	97,197	19,803	83.1%
Library facility rental	571,434	504,684	66,750	88.3%
Common area maintenance	152,485	121,528	30,957	79.7%
Storage rental	16,800	14,850	1,950	88.4%
Audit	43,500	40,935	2,565	94.1%
Legal	50,000	43,890	6,110	87.8%
Consultant	204,500	79,468	125,032	38.9%
Cataloging	50,600	18,960	31,640	37.5%
Trash removal	20,819	16,855	3,964	81.0%
Copier services	51,000	54,149	(3,149)	106.2%
Courier services	211,850	140,117	71,733	66.1%
Liability/property insurance	185,000	167,681	17,319	90.6%
Collection agency fees	35,000	27,933	7,067	79.8%
Printing	101,200	65,513	35,687	64.7%
Programming Treasurer fees	351,756 402,122	169,193	182,563	48.1% 98.7%
Microfilming services	28,000	396,913 7,635	5,209 20,365	27.3%
Computer support agreements	311,500	280,239	31,261	90.0%
Computer equipment maintenance	104,000	91,181	12,819	87.7%
Software licenses	1,295	2,752	(1,457)	212.5%
Employee Assistance Program	20,000	9,883	10,117	49.4%
Parking	42,375	35,829	6,546	84.6%
Total Contractual Services	3,354,237	2,616,950	737,287	78.0%
Repairs and Maintenance				
Grounds maintenance	73,500	59,774	13,726	81.3%
Vehicle operating costs	57,000	47,680	9,320	83.6%
Equipment maintenance	406,107	251,142	154,965	61.8%
Equipment repairs	55,213	14,334	40,879	26.0%
Furniture repairs	34,748	22,559	12,189	64.9%

Pikes Peak Library District Statement of Expenditures General Fund Period 01/01/2018 - 10/31/2018

Account Description	2018 Budget	YTD Actual	Available Budget	% Used
Building repairs	138,439	58,574	79,865	42.3%
Total Repairs and Maintenance	765,007	454,063	310,944	59.4%
Other Services				
Translation services	2,500	-	2,500	0.0%
Advertising	3,250	869	2,381	26.7%
Bank And trustee Fees	16,600	5,106	11,494	30.8%
Information listing	15,000	11,955	3,045	79.7%
Mileage/Travel reimbursement	70,474	34,980	35,494	49.6%
Employee recruitment	62,500	25,872	36,628	41.4%
Employee testing	500	-	500	0.0%
Dues and memberships	64,619	32,637	31,982	50.5%
Merchandising	3,066	934	2,132	30.5%
Employee recognition	20,525	4,877	15,648	23.8%
Board of Trustees	3,000	1,840	1,160	61.3%
Community outreach	87,000	57,595	29,405	66.2%
Training	246,349	155,186	91,163	63.0%
Signage	10,000	2,605	7,395	26.1%
Bindery	5,000	3,930	1,070	78.6%
Summer Reading Club	47,524	29,117	18,407	61.3%
Patron reimbursement	1,000	-	1,000	0.0%
Postage	92,500	48,767	43,733	52.7%
Volunteer program	5,900	4,691	1,209	79.5%
Safety and wellness	18,500	7,061	11,439	38.2%
Other grant/donation expenditures	328,975	7,543	321,432	2.3%
Administrative support	10,500	-	10,500	0.0%
Equipment rental	3,278	639	2,639	19.5%
Other	22,190	12,003	10,187	54.1%
Total Other Services	1,140,751	448,207	692,544	39.3%
Capital Outlay				
Buildings	57,835	19,397	38,438	33.5%
Equipment	67,747	31,189	36,558	46.0%
Furniture	14,950	3,039	11,911	20.3%
Other	23,974	273	23,701	1.1%
Total Capital Outlay	164,506	53,898	110,608	32.8%
Operating Transfers to Other Funds				
Fund transfers out	2,441,064	2,441,064	-	100.0%
Total Expenditures	\$ 34,511,678 \$	25,223,716	\$ 9,287,962	73.1%

## Pikes Peak Library District Special Revenue Funds Period 01/01/2018 - 10/31/2018

Fund Balance - January 1, 2018	\$ 231,582
Expenditures	34,623
Fund Balance - October 31, 2018	\$ 196,959
Fund Balance - By Fund - October 31, 2018	
Annual Fund	\$ 212
Cheyenne Mountain Library Fund	812
Fountain Branch Library Fund	11,561
High Prairie Library Fund	150,117
Sand Creek Library Fund	27,772
1905 Carnegie Library Facility Fund	4,374
Carnegie Garden Support Fund	998
Special Collections Support Fund	1,113
	\$ 196,959

Account Description	Origi	nal Approp	Mi	d-year Adj.	F	Revised Budget	١	/td Expended	En	cumbrances	Available Budget	
Expenditures												
Roof inspection and repairs	\$	3,500	\$	3,385	\$	6,885	\$	650	\$	-	\$	6,235
Window leak-2nd floor		-		7,500		7,500		-		-		7,500
Canvas roll-u awning materials		6,000		-		6,000		6,000		-		-
Replace public water fountains		5,200		-		5,200		4,706		494		-
Replace staff lounge blinds		5,500		-		5,500		5,358		-		142
Replace Storytime room divider		18,000		-		18,000		18,000		-		-
East Library update security equipment		-		5,000		5,000		-		-		5,000
Laminator		2,000		-		2,000		1,795		-		205
Enclose chiller pit		-		38,463		38,463		-		-		38,463
Additional study room chairs		3,500		-		3,500		-		-		3,500
Reface cabinets in Storytime office		15,000		5,500		20,500		-		15,000		5,500
Children's cabinets		-		5,478		5,478		-		-		5,478
Tractor replacement		12,000		-		12,000		9,999		-		2,001
Contingency		-		1,635		1,635		-		-		1,635
IT equipment		-		2,071		2,071		-		-		2,071
Total Expenditures		70,700		69,032		139,732		46,508		15,494		77,730
Sources of Funds												
Fundraising		-		32,501		32,501		32,501		-		-
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	\$	(70,700)	\$	(36,531)	\$	(107,231)	=	(14,007)	\$	(15,494)	\$	(77,730)
Fund Balance - January 1, 2018								107,231				
Fund Balance - October 31, 2018							\$	93,224				

Account Description	Origi	Original Approp		Carryover	R	Revised Budget	Yt	d Expended	En	cumbrances	Available Budget	
Expenditures												
Cobble conversion	\$	-	\$	7,676	\$	7,676	\$	7,676	\$	-	\$	-
Penrose entry		-		2,500		2,500		2,130		-		370
Roof inspection and repairs		3,500		2,280		5,780		650		-		5,130
Replace existing parking meters		-		50,000		50,000		-		-		50,000
Elevator modernization - cab		-		8,914		8,914		-		-		8,914
Meeting room - lower level		275,000		(275,000)		-		-		-		-
Additional power/data ion reading area		15,000		(15,000)		-		-		-		-
UV film in reading room windows		13,000		(13,000)		-		-		-		-
Carpet replacement - reading room		15,000		(15,000)		-		-		-		-
Upgrade yeo interior elevators		58,000		(2,500)		55,500		50,923		-		4,577
Chiller replacement		55,000		-		55,000		-		-		55,000
27" laminator		2,500		-		2,500		1,795		-		705
HVAV heating loop and glycol		17,000		(7,676)		9,324		-		-		9,324
Reconfigure children's desk		5,000		(5,000)		-		-		-		-
Furniture Children's area		7,000		(7,000)		-		-		-		-
End caps and canopies for shelving area		20,000		(20,000)		-		-		-		-
Penrose/KCH renovation		865,000		765,291		1,630,291		91,216		1,225,397		313,678
Contingency		-		18,985		18,985		-		-		18,985
Total Expenditures		1,351,000		495,470		1,846,470		154,390		1,225,397		466,683
Sources of Funds												
Fundraising		11,000		415,291		426,291		426,291		-		-
Operating transfer - General Fund		1,335,841		-		1,335,841		1,335,841		-		
Total Sources of Funds		1,346,841		415,291		1,762,132		1,762,132		-		
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	\$	(4,159)	\$	(80,179)	\$	(84,338)	:	1,607,742	\$	(1,225,397)	\$	(466,683)
Fund Balance - January 1, 2018								84,338				
Fund Balance - October 31, 2018							\$	1,692,080	•			

Account Description	Origi	nal Approp	Carryover	Revised Budget	Ytd	Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget		
Expenditures										
2018 Budget										
Venue improvements and equipment	\$	-	\$ 33,676	\$ 33,676	\$	-	\$ -	\$	33,676	
Concrete walkway parking lot area		19,500	-	19,500		-	-		19,500	
Courtyard Improvements		20,000	-	20,000		-	2,180	)	17,820	
Roof repairs		3,000	-	3,000		650	-		2,350	
Improvements teen gaming area		-	18,134	18,134		8,725	-		9,409	
Ent & Make Ii window treatment		9,000	-	9,000		4,848	-		4,152	
Roof replacement project		60,000	-	60,000		19,425	10,475	5	30,100	
Audio booth		-	2,000	2,000		-	-		2,000	
New teen services desk		1,200	-	1,200		-	-		1,200	
Tables public area		19,500	-	19,500		18,949	-		551	
Contingency		-	47,317	47,317		-	-		47,317	
Install additional lights		1,200	-	1,200		-	-		1,200	
New display case with lighting		3,500	-	3,500		3,461	-		39	
Signage		-	5,000	5,000		-	-		5,000	
AV equipment maintenance'		12,000	-	12,000		3,237	-		8,763	
Increase stage size		15,000	-	15,000		-	10,092	2	4,908	
Studio noise mitigation		25,000	-	25,000		-	-		25,000	
Venue LED lighting		10,000	-	10,000		-	-		10,000	
Production music		1,600	-	1,600		1,600	-		-	
Public equipment end of life replacement		4,000	-	4,000		484	-		3,516	
New public equipment		4,000	-	4,000		1,088	-		2,912	
Record management system		-	30,000	30,000		-	-		30,000	
Total Expenditures		208,500	136,127	344,627		62,467	22,74	7	259,413	
Sources of Funds										
Fundraising		167,128	-	167,128		167,128	-		-	
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	\$	(41,372)	\$ (136,127)	\$ (177,499)	<b>∃</b>	104,661	\$ (22,74	7) \$	(259,413)	
Fund Balance - January 1, 2018						177,499				
Fund Balance - October 31, 2018					\$	282,160	:			

Pacifities   Pac	Account Description	Original Approp	Carryover	Revised Budget	Ytd Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Upgrade Children's area lighting         \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ - \$ 4,000         \$ 3,922           Districtwide - concrete replacement         12,000         11,560         23,560         - 6 - 2 23,560         - 2 23,560         - 2 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 23,560         - 1 25,000         - 20,973         35,973         14,199         6,702         15,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         5,072         1,093         3,000         2,000         6,627         8,373         1,000         1,000         1,000         6,627         8,373         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000         1,000	Expenditures						
Monument - access controls         -         12,000         12,000         7,928         150         3,922           Districtwide - concrete replacement         12,000         11,560         23,560         -         -         23,560           Districtwide - asphalt repairs         15,000         20,973         35,973         14,199         6,702         15,072           Staff lounge improvements         -         30,000         30,000         84         55         29,861           Adult Education area improvements         -         30,000         30,000         28,907         -         1,093           Water management system         -         25,000         25,000         6,627         8,373         10,000           Upgrade fire system dialers         15,000         -         15,000         -         -         1,500           Furniture replacement         10,600         19,402         30,002         7,669         1,658         20,675           Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         7,000         -         -         7,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,225           Calhan facility project         125,000 </th <th>Facilities</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	Facilities						
Districtwide - concrete replacement         12,000         11,560         23,560         -         -         23,560           Districtwide - asphalt repairs         15,000         20,973         35,973         14,199         6,702         15,072           Staff lounge improvements         -         30,000         30,000         84         55         29,861           Adult Education area improvements         -         30,000         30,000         28,907         -         1,093           Water management system         -         25,000         25,000         6,627         8,373         10,000           Upgrade fire system dialers         15,000         -         15,000         -         -         -         15,000           Furniture replacement         10,600         19,402         30,002         7,669         1,658         20,675           Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         7,000         -         -         15,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,267           Children's and Teen area furniture         125,000         -         12,500         -         12,500           Challer Separation for bookmobile	Upgrade Children's area lighting	\$ 4,00	0 \$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000
Districtwide - asphalt repairs         15,000         20,973         35,973         14,199         6,702         15,072           Staff lounge improvements         -         30,000         30,000         84         55         29,861           Adult Education area improvements         -         30,000         30,000         28,907         -         1,093           Water management system         -         25,000         25,000         6,627         8,373         10,000           Upgrade fire system dialers         15,000         -         15,000         -         -         -         15,000           Furniture replacement         10,600         19,402         30,002         7,669         1,658         20,675           Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         -         7,000         -         -         7,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,625           Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500           Contingency <td< td=""><td>Monument - access controls</td><td>-</td><td>12,000</td><td>12,000</td><td>7,928</td><td>150</td><td>3,922</td></td<>	Monument - access controls	-	12,000	12,000	7,928	150	3,922
Staff lounge improvements         -         30,000         30,000         84         55         29,861           Adult Education area improvements         -         30,000         30,000         28,907         -         1,093           Water management system         -         25,000         25,000         6,627         8,373         10,000           Upgrade fire system dialers         15,000         -         15,000         -         7,669         1,658         20,675           Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         7,000         -         -         7,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,625           Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         -         -         12,500           Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Fa	Districtwide - concrete replacement	12,00	0 11,560	23,560	-	-	23,560
Adult Education area improvements         -         30,000         30,000         28,907         -         1,093           Water management system         -         25,000         25,000         6,627         8,373         10,000           Upgrade fire system dialers         15,000         -         15,000         -         -         15,000           Furniture replacement         10,600         19,402         30,002         7,669         1,658         20,675           Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         7,000         -         -         7,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,625           Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         -         12,500           Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Facilities         -	Districtwide - asphalt repairs	15,00	0 20,973	35,973	14,199	6,702	15,072
Water management system         -         25,000         25,000         6,627         8,373         10,000           Upgrade fire system dialers         15,000         -         15,000         -         -         -         15,000           Furniture replacement         10,600         19,402         30,002         7,669         1,658         20,675           Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         7,000         -         -         7,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,625           Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         -         12,500           Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Facilities         -         161,000         161,000         112,431         11,175         37,394	Staff lounge improvements	-	30,000	30,000	84	55	29,861
Upgrade fire system dialers         15,000         -         15,000         -         15,000           Furniture replacement         10,600         19,402         30,002         7,669         1,658         20,675           Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         7,000         -         -         7,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,625           Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500         -         23,500         7         23,582         9,864         114,811         Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252         5         -         -         24,252	Adult Education area improvements	-	30,000	30,000	28,907	-	1,093
Funiture replacement         10,600         19,402         30,002         7,669         1,658         20,675           Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         7,000         -         -         7,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,625           Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         -         -         12,500           Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Facilities         276,100         720,102         996,202         139,300         45,785         811,117           Information Technology         -         68,795         68,795         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -         68,795           Selr check station	Water management system	-	25,000	25,000	6,627	8,373	10,000
Children's and Teen area furniture         7,000         -         7,000         -         -         7,000           Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,625           Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         -         -         12,500           Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Facilities         276,100         720,102         996,202         139,300         45,785         811,117           Information Technology           Replace computers         -         161,000         161,000         112,431         11,175         37,394           Technology refresh (patrons)         -         68,795         68,795         -         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877	Upgrade fire system dialers	15,00	0 -	15,000	-	-	15,000
Vehicles         -         49,954         49,954         41,329         -         8,625           Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         -         12,500           Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Facilities         276,100         720,102         996,202         139,300         45,785         811,117           Information Technology           Replace computers         -         161,000         161,000         112,431         11,175         37,394           Technology refresh (patrons)         -         68,795         68,795         -         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -         68,795           Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         <	Furniture replacement	10,60	0 19,402	30,002	7,669	1,658	20,675
Calhan facility project         125,000         422,956         547,956         8,227         18,983         520,746           Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         -         12,500           Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Facilities         276,100         720,102         996,202         139,300         45,785         811,117           Information Technology           Replace computers         -         161,000         161,000         112,431         11,175         37,394           Technology refresh (patrons)         -         68,795         68,795         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -         68,795           Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         -         15,102           Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -	Children's and Teen area furniture	7,00	0 -	7,000	-	-	7,000
Replace generator for bookmobile         12,500         -         12,500         -         12,500           Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Facilities         276,100         720,102         996,202         139,300         45,785         811,117           Information Technology         -         161,000         161,000         112,431         11,175         37,394           Replace computers         -         68,795         68,795         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         15,102           Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         -         -         301,000           Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         301,000           Telephone project <th< td=""><td>Vehicles</td><td>-</td><td>49,954</td><td>49,954</td><td>41,329</td><td>-</td><td>8,625</td></th<>	Vehicles	-	49,954	49,954	41,329	-	8,625
Contingency         50,000         98,257         148,257         23,582         9,864         114,811           Furniture replacement contingency fund         25,000         -         25,000         748         -         24,252           Sub-total Facilities         276,100         720,102         996,202         139,300         45,785         811,117           Information Technology           Replace computers         -         161,000         161,000         112,431         11,175         37,394           Technology refresh (patrons)         -         68,795         -         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -         -           Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         -         15,102           Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         301,000           Telephone project         150,000         129,768         279,768         -         -         279,768           Firewall replacement         -         45,000         45,000         -         -         45,000  <	Calhan facility project	125,00	0 422,956	547,956	8,227	18,983	520,746
Furniture replacement contingency fund   25,000   - 25,000   748   - 24,252	Replace generator for bookmobile	12,50	0 -	12,500	-	-	12,500
Sub-total Facilities         276,100         720,102         996,202         139,300         45,785         811,117           Information Technology           Replace computers           -         161,000         161,000         112,431         11,175         37,394           Technology refresh (patrons)         -         68,795         68,795         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -         -           Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         -         15,102           Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         301,000           Telephone project         150,000         129,768         279,768         -         -         45,000           Firewall replacement         -         45,000         45,000         -         -         45,000	Contingency	50,00	0 98,257	148,257	23,582	9,864	114,811
Replace computers	Furniture replacement contingency fund	25,00	0 -	25,000	748	-	24,252
Replace computers         -         161,000         161,000         112,431         11,175         37,394           Technology refresh (patrons)         -         68,795         68,795         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -         -           Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         -         15,102           Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         301,000           Telephone project         150,000         129,768         279,768         -         -         279,768           Firewall replacement         -         45,000         45,000         -         -         45,000	Sub-total Facilities	276,10	0 720,102	996,202	139,300	45,785	811,117
Technology refresh (patrons)         -         68,795         68,795         -         -         68,795           Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -           Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         -         15,102           Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         301,000           Telephone project         150,000         129,768         279,768         -         -         279,768           Firewall replacement         -         45,000         45,000         -         -         45,000	Information Technology						
Self check stations         20,000         (14,123)         5,877         5,877         -         -           Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         -         15,102           Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         301,000           Telephone project         150,000         129,768         279,768         -         -         279,768           Firewall replacement         -         45,000         45,000         -         -         45,000	Replace computers	-	161,000	161,000	112,431	11,175	37,394
Barcode scanners         -         15,102         15,102         -         -         15,102           Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         301,000           Telephone project         150,000         129,768         279,768         -         -         279,768           Firewall replacement         -         45,000         45,000         -         -         45,000	Technology refresh (patrons)	-	68,795	68,795	-	-	68,795
Copier and printer replacement project         200,000         101,000         301,000         -         -         301,000           Telephone project         150,000         129,768         279,768         -         -         279,768           Firewall replacement         -         45,000         45,000         -         -         45,000	Self check stations	20,00	0 (14,123)	5,877	5,877	-	-
Telephone project       150,000       129,768       279,768       -       -       279,768         Firewall replacement       -       45,000       -       -       -       45,000	Barcode scanners	-	• • •	•	-	-	15,102
Telephone project       150,000       129,768       279,768       -       -       279,768         Firewall replacement       -       45,000       -       -       -       45,000	Copier and printer replacement project	200,00		•	_	-	-
Firewall replacement - 45,000 45,000 45,000		•	•	•	-	-	•
·		-			-	-	
	·	-			-	-	

## Pikes Peak Library District Capital Reserve Fund Period 01/01/2018 - 10/31/2018

Account Description	Original Approp	Carryover	<b>Revised Budget</b>	Ytd Expended	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Archival management system		12,000	12,000			12,000
And this project	-	12,000 20,000	12,000 20,000	-	-	12,000
AMH bin project Equipment initiatives security	42,000	58,121	100,121	100,282	-	20,000 (161)
Children's equipment	42,000	94,000	94,000	•	<del>-</del>	643
Local History equipment	-	29,000	29,000	93,357	13,980	15,020
Replace meeting room software		(50,000)	-	-	15,960	•
	50,000	4,000	4 000	-	-	- 4.000
East Library tween computers	-	•	4,000	-	<del>-</del>	4,000
Datacenter upgrade project		111,399	111,399	-	-	111,399
AV equipment for standardization districtwide	50,000	27,000	50,000	- 0.021	- 22.745	50,000
Contingency	23,000	27,000	50,000	9,931	32,745	7,324
Sub-total Information Technology	535,000	852,062	1,387,062	321,878	57,900	1,007,284
Creative Services/Video Center						
Video projectors replacement	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	5,000
Equipment replacement fund	13,586	30,150	43,736	-	4,086	39,650
New machinery	12,932	-	12,932	4,061	-	8,871
Sub-total Creative Services/Video Center	31,518	30,150	61,668	4,061	4,086	53,521
Total Expenditures	842,618	1,602,314	2,444,932	465,239	107,771	1,871,922
Sources of Funds						
Fundraising	-	85,351	85,351	85,351	-	-
Operating transfer - General Fund	842,618	262,605	1,105,223	1,105,223	-	-
Total Sources of Funds	842,618	347,956	1,190,574	1,190,574	-	-
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 317,806	\$ 1,128,906	1,186,513	\$ (4,086)	\$ (53,521)
Fund Balance - January 1, 2018				1,254,357		
Fund Balance - October 31, 2018				\$ 2,440,870		

## Pikes Peak Library District Receipts and Disbursements by Cash Account For the Month Ended October 31, 2018

	ColoTrust Investments	US Bank Checking	Total Cash
Cash October 1, 2018	\$ 21,664,360	\$ (200,699)	\$ 21,463,661
Receipts August 2018			
Property Taxes	350,992	-	350,992
Daily Cash Receipts	-	16,475	16,475
Credit Card Receipts	-	7,931	7,931
Interest	39,887	-	39,887
Disbursements August 2018			
Payment of Bills week of 10/05/2018	-	(160,279)	(160,279)
Payment of Bills week of 10/12/2018	-	(209,751)	(209,751)
Payment of Bills week of 10/19/2018	-	(250,509)	(250,509)
Payment of Bills week of 10/26/2018	-	(175,363)	(175,363)
Payment of Bills week of 10/31/2018	-	(216,774)	(216,774)
Payroll 10/05/2018	-	(616,117)	(616,117)
Payroll 010/19/2018	-	(611,756)	(611,756)
End of Month Payroll costs		(195,750)	(195,750)
Transfer between funds	(3,300,000)	3,300,000	-
Cash October 31, 2018	\$ 18,755,239	\$ 687,408	\$ 19,442,647

## Public Services Report December 11, 2018

## Community

Sand Creek Branch hosted a Culture Mash on October 5<sup>th</sup> where American Library Association (ALA) President Loida Garcia-Febo addressed the crowd and catered Puerto Rican food was enjoyed. The event was an excellent opportunity for organizations from the southeast region of Colorado Springs to show what they do for the community. Joelle Wren and Alicia Gomori from the Ruth Holley and Fountain branches had tables to give a face to some of the other libraries in the Southeast Region and to highlight their events and programs.

Ulli Cookson, Taylor Gorman, Katie Smith, David Wendel, Caitlyn Zimmer, and RotaryPathways high school intern, Alyssa Rail helped plan and participate in the Cheyenne Mountain Culture Fest in partnership with Adult Education and Adult Services, bringing 270 people to Cheyenne Mountain Branch after hours on a Friday night. "I think it brought a lot of seemingly disparate cultures together and allowed for a mix of understanding and discussion," wrote Senior Library Assistant Taylor Gorman. Senior Library Assistant Ulli Cookson wrote, "It was fun, interesting, lots of work… I loved the food and the henna painting and the dance group was just great."

High Prairie Branch kicked off October with their Harvest Festival. The President of ALA, Loida Garcia-Febo, attended this event and addressed the audience. Although it was cold, it was a great event with over 1,000 people attending throughout the day. Several members of the community participated as speakers, contest judges, and activity participants. As Rhonda Curtis put it "It has brought the Eastern Plains communities in our district together when physical distance often makes them feel separate and sometimes unseen."

### Resources

All Pikes Peak Reads kicked into high gear in October with several amazing programs. Helen Thorpe, author of *The Newcomers*, visited PPLD on October 2 and gave a wonderful presentation. She also spoke at Pikes Peak Community College and Colorado College earlier in the day. More than 200 people were in attendance at her Library 21c presentation.

In the first full month of circulation for the new Children's Launchpads, there were 829 checkouts and renewals, which is fantastic for a collection of only 300 items. The Children's Talking Books also had a great start in October with 161 checkouts for a collection of 100 items. The Launchpads check out for one week and the Talking Books check out for three weeks.

## Innovation/Creativity

The 5<sup>th</sup> Annual Colorado Springs Mini Maker Faire was held on October 20, with a huge amount of support from staff all over the district—over 3,400 people attended. New events, like an art contest about the intersection of art and technology, music, local film viewing, booths, and a maker-focused Unity Project and 3D art letters to decorate, were added to regular favorite offerings.

Old Colorado City Branch's storytime was themed "Bugs!" during which Susan Simpson provided early literacy tips and signed vocabulary, as well as general silliness: "friends," hello," "goodbye," "time," "say," "bugs," and "butterfly." This was a great way for children to learn signing.

The third annual Indie Author Day on October 13 at Library 21c was well-attended and introduced some new additions. This year's annual program featured a new panel, *Independent Music and Film* with Ralph Giordano from the Independent Film Society of Colorado and ArchAngel Productions, and Rosanna and Kevin from Black Sheep, a local music venue that heavily promotes independent musicians.

## Service

In conjunction with All Pikes Peak Reads, Fountain Library Associate Yvette Dow-Rose put on a program to help reach more of our military community. This program was titled *Immigrants in the Military*.

Adult Education graduated 11 individuals in a ceremony held at East Library and hosted a naturalization ceremony at Library 21c. More than 40 individuals from over 27 countries became naturalized.

Board of Trustees member Scott Taylor visited the Old Colorado City Branch and worked with staff and patrons. David Rassmussen worked with him during his visit and said it was nice to have a BOT member working in the trenches.

Timmy the Telescope Solar Astronomy Outreach educators from New Mexico did a Homeschool Science program in October called Solar Astronomy: It's All About Light. This program, which featured a solar telescope and spectroscope, took place both outside and in the East Library Community Room and was attended by 133 children and adults.

## Internal/Staff

Young Adult Services staff attended the Summer Adventure Retreat to evaluate the 2018 Summer Adventure. Staff considered the pros and cons of this year, all the while brainstorming ideas for next year's A Universe of Stories theme.

Social Worker Alicia Kwande started at Penrose Library and spent the month learning the district and meeting with branch managers. She also spent time at Denver Public Library learning how their social workers interact with patrons and met with community organizations to find out how we can work together. Alicia, alongside Security staff, work with suspended patrons to get resources so they may return to using the library.

All of the Mobile Library drivers participated in a 4-hour classroom instruction class presented by 911 Driving School. The training topics included the new bicycle lanes downtown, proper seat and mirror adjustment, ADA guidelines and on board wheelchair lifts, timing traffic lights, safety in intersections, merging and lane changes, driving in wind, and winter driving tips.

#### Accountability

Adult Services and Creative Services launched program evaluation tools. They will be working closely with branches to assess the impact of Adult programs.

Several new toys and games were donated to the Manitou Branch children's room allowing a refresh of the space and offering fun and educational toys with families at no cost to the district.

2018 Circulation by Facility													•
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD TOTAL
Penrose	55637	49928	55956	52744	52188	53349	56127	54306	49269	52218	49300	0	581022
Mobile Libraries Total	13901	12062	13957	13710	11690	12015	11460	11658	11745	12681	12102	0	136981
Cheyenne	30917	28753	33393	32142	31159	32868	33530	31319	29633	32044	31470	0	347228
Fountain	15729	13797	16565	15493	16115	17411	17335	16812	14946	15917	14562	0	174682
High Prairie	23625	22093	26503	22570	22658	25679	25728	25527	22354	25558	22690	0	264985
Holley	29729	27033	30440	29081	28513	29647	30334	28623	25983	28335	26003	0	313721
Manitou	3645	3358	3861	3199	3317	3520	3301	3458	3374	3534	3370	0	37937
Monument	31541	29281	33553	31404	32187	37203	35850	33789	30413	32288	29932	0	357441
Old Colorado City	17079	15944	17376	16153	16069	16933	16176	16004	14416	16952	16068	0	179170
Palmer Lake	3431	3335	3949	3115	3563	3571	3092	3143	3108	3431	3168	0	36906
Rockrimmon	30015	27917	30805	29662	31235	32957	32441	32065	28236	29825	28991	0	334149
Sand Creek	28798	26562	30112	28959	27825	28930	28984	28427	25875	27510	25916	0	307898
Ute Pass	2331	2404	2739	2610	2342	2619	2282	2175	2020	2251	2220	0	25993
Senior Van	2103	1868	1814	1943	1836	1970	1889	1810	1506	1875	1698	0	20312
Bookmobiles	11798	10194	12143	11767	9854	10045	9571	9848	10239	10806	10404	0	116669
East	106165	95633	107240	109113	113983	128082	126396	115046	106710	113418	106067	0	1227853
Library 21c	78418	73553	83841	73274	73776	84743	84426	78060	68896	75172	69815	0	843974
Dispensers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Parenting	90	138	178	164	148	143	159	165	148	164	111	0	1608
Total Physical Materials	471051	431791	490468	463393	466768	509670	507621	480577	437126	471298	441785	0	5171548
											-		

YTD CIRC Comparison	2018	2017	% Change
Penrose	581022	660148	-12.0%
Mobile Libraries Total	136981	145654	-6.0%
		0	
Cheyenne	347228	357222	-2.8%
Fountain	174682	178029	-1.9%
High Prairie	264985	270007	-1.9%
Holley	313721	339046	-7.5%
Manitou	37937	44121	-14.0%
Monument	357441	362562	-1.4%
Old Colorado City	179170	198822	-9.9%
Palmer Lake	36906	41074	-10.1%
Rockrimmon	334149	341804	-2.2%
Sand Creek	307898	343893	-10.5%
Ute Pass	25993	29144	-10.8%
Senior Van	20312	19937	1.9%
Bookmobiles	116669	125717	-7.2%
East	1227853	1210034	1.5%
Library 21c	843974	915264	-7.8%
Dispensers	0	2363	
Parenting	1608	1191	35.0%
Total Physical Materials	5171548	5440378	-4.94%

Current Month Comparison			%
CIRCULATION	2018	2017	Change
Penrose	49300	56944	-13.4%
Mobile Libraries Total	12102	13762	-12.1%
Cheyenne	31470	31244	0.7%
Fountain	14562	15223	-4.3%
High Prarie	22690	23785	-4.6%
Holley	26003	30758	-15.5%
Manitou	3370	3282	2.7%
Monument	29932	31176	-4.0%
Old Colorado City	16068	17019	-5.6%
Palmer Lake	3168	3705	-14.5%
Rockrimmon	28991	29809	-2.7%
Sand Creek	25916	29463	-12.0%
Ute Pass	2220	2720	-18.4%
Senior Van	1698	1803	-5.8%
Bookmobiles	10404	11959	-13.0%
East	106067	101083	4.9%
Library 21c	69815	81643	-14.5%
Dispensers	0	0	
Parenting	111	77	44.2%
Total Physical Materials	441785	471693	-6.34%

Circulation Report

By Facility

November 2018

Current Month Comparison			
VISITORS	2018	2017	% Change
Penrose	48931	43355	12.9%
Mobile Libraries Total	3426	3881	-11.7%
Cheyenne	15987	17130	-6.7%
Fountain	7669	8706	-11.9%
High Prairie	8316	8793	-5.4%
Holley	13627	17762	-23.3%
Manitou	3481	3794	-8.2%
Monument	13593	14974	-9.2%
Old Colorado City	11429	12559	-9.0%
Palmer Lake	1550	1851	-16.3%
Rockrimmon	14191	15135	-6.2%
Sand Creek	22986	21110	8.9%
Ute Pass	1799	1667	7.9%
Knights of Columbus Hall		267	-100.0%
East	44925	45930	-2.2%
Library 21c	43848	41198	6.4%
TOTAL	255758	258112	-0.9%
Special Collections	1219	2614	-53.4%

	2018 Circulation ITEM Summary													
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	YTD TOTAL	
Print	282740	262364	295271	280394	284984	322408	316313	297005	274938	295472	270563	0	3182452	
DVD	144635	130072	150079	141449	140069	141875	145547	140806	123947	134758	132374	0	1525611	
CD Music	15390	13395	15351	14009	13385	13588	14676	14415	12607	12822	13006	0	152644	
CD Book	17438	16193	18433	16689	17515	18624	18289	17414	15774	16812	15350	0		
Playaway	5120	4912	5911	5480	5720	7518	7251	6089	5550	6666	6132	0		
Kit	1657	1723	1843	1801	1615	2215	2104	1683	1639	1994	1587	0		
Game	4071	3132	3580	3571	3480	3442	3441	3165	2671	2774	2773	0	36100	
Software	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL Physical Items	471051	431791	490468	463393	466768	509670	507621	480577	437126	471298	441785	0	5171548	
													0	
ILL	2092	2112	2280	2462	2056	2382	2246	2495	2378	2343	2314	0		
CyberShelf-OverDrive	134584	122184	138406	131807	135822	136913	145238	145361	141575	148831	147534	0		
Zinio	3787	4023	3343	3112	2670	2930	2589	3114	2470	4039	6702	0		
eReader	27	23	25	38	22	25	20	14	8	6	-	0		
OneClick Audio	491	440	450	442	481	450	424	406	372	437	456	0		
Hot Spots	74	74	76	68	75	74	72	68	51	71	58	0	761	
Cameras & Equipment	46	69	72	73	65	70	93	60	53	63	74	0	738	
													0	
TOTAL STATE Circ	612152	560716	635120	601395	607959	652514	658303	632095	584033	627088	598931	0	6770306	
One Play	0.405	7070	0400	42	1	45	29	0	0	0	0	0	117	
Freegal Music	9425	7672	8130	7356	7037	6526	7133	7154	8456	7381	7291	0		
Freading	105	81	52	66	88	58	54	68	43	73	92	0		
DVD Player	94	149	175	150	121	110	184	164	184	170		0		
Hoopla	1851	1585	1870	1812	1697	1911	1846	1925	1796	1923	1793	0		
Comics	475	0	240	274	284	366	431	495	258	199	185	0		
Kanopy	122	291	278	284	251	289	469	557	401	498	589	0	4029	
													0	
CLC	10955	9852	10789	10398	10623	10398	11357	11753	10296	11112	10535	0		
Laptop Use	1434	1467	1592	1570	1487	1438	1718	1751	1801	1841	1490	0		
Laptop 036	1404	1407	1332	1370	1407	1430	17 10	1731	1001	1041	1490	0	17309	
Active Users	258251	257716	257950	257274	256986	257608	257560	257751	257098	256767	255623	0		

Monthly Circ by Format				
	2018	2017	Change	
Print	270563	284321	-5%	
DVD	132374	142760	-7%	
CD Music	13006	15152	-14%	
CD Book	15350	18069	-15%	
Playaway	6132	5457	12%	
Kit	1587	1672	-5%	
Game	2773	4262	-35%	
	0	0		
TOTAL Physical Items	441785	471693	-6.34%	
ILL	2314	2113	10%	
CyberShelf-OverDrive	147534	120081	23%	
Zinio	6702	3983	68%	
eReader	8	33	-76%	
OneClick Audio	456	484	-6%	
Hot Spots	58	76	-24%	
Cameras & Equipment	74			
Total e-materials	154758	124657	24%	
OnePlay	0			
Freegal Music	7291	9018	-19%	
Freading	92	72	28%	
DVD Player	173	76	128%	
Hoopla	1793	1578	14%	
Comics	185	218	-15%	
Kanopy	589			
CLC	10535	11090	-5%	
Laptop Use	1490	1675	-11%	
Laptop ose	1490	1073	-11/6	
Active Users	255623	258920	-1%	

MTD Total	2018	2017	Change
January	612152	616749	-0.75%
February	560716	570433	-1.70%
March	635120	661785	-4.03%
April	601395	602424	-0.17%
May	607959	631090	-3.67%
June	652514	662704	-1.5%
July	658303	656366	0.295%
August	632095	641563	-1.476%
September	584033	599252	-2.54%
October	627088	608892	3%
November	598931	598463	0%
December		559133	-100%

YTD Total	2018	2017	Change
January	612152	616749	-0.7%
February	1172868	1187182	-1.2%
March	1807988	1848967	-2%
April	2409383	2451391	-2%
May	3017342	3082481	-2%
June	3669856	3745185	-2%
July	4328159	4401551	-2%
August	4960254	5043114	-2%
September	5544287	5642366	-2%
October	6171375	6251258	-1%
November	6770306	6849721	-1%
December		7408854	-100%

OnePlay no longer providing resosurces to PPLD

By Item Type
November 2018

**Consent Agenda: New Hires** 

The following individuals were hired by the Pikes Peak Library District for the positions indicated during the period of November 1, 2018 – November 30, 2018.

Karen Sherwood: Sr. Library Associate, Collection Management (20 hrs)

Stacy Marin: Library Associate, SA (40 hrs)

Trevor Elmore: Library Associate, West Region (40 hrs) Janis Moore: Library Associate, Southeast Region (40 hrs) Alyssa Fisher: Library Associate, Southeast Region (40 hrs) Frances Toledo: Branch Supervisor, Ruth Holley (40 hrs)

Lauren Fellers: Sr. Library Associate, Young Adult Services (40 hrs)

Meagan Huber: Sr. Library Associate, Adult Services (40 hrs)

Timothy Morris: Manager, Special Collections (40 hrs)
Tessia Warren: Library Associate, West Region (40 hrs)
Carol Scheer: Division Senior Library Associate, PE (40 hrs)
Christa Funke: Division Senior Library Associate, PE (40 hrs)
Bryan Matthews: Sr. Library Associate, Adult Services (40 hrs)
Ben Dahlby: Sr. Library Associate, Creative Services (40 hrs)
Susan Mahoney: Library Assistant, Rockrimmon (24 hrs)

Britt Bloom: Sr. Library Associate, East (40 hrs)

# 2019 BUDGET PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT COLORADO

## 2018 Board of Trustees of the Pikes Peak Library District

Kathleen Owings, President Wayne A. Vanderschuere, Vice President Keith Clayton, II, Secretary/Treasurer Debbie English Cathy Grossman Mina Liebert Scott Taylor

## **Chief Librarian and CEO**

John Spears

## Prepared by

Michael Varnet, CPA, CPFO Chief Financial Officer

## **Administrative Offices**

20 N. Cascade Ave. Colorado Springs, CO 80903 719-531-6333 www.ppld.org

# Pikes Peak Library District 2019 Budget

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Page 4 Page 47 Page 48	Transmittal Letter Resolution to Set Mill Levies Resolution to Adopt Budget
Page 49	Resolution to Appropriate Sums of Money
Page 50	Certification of Tax Levies for Non-School Government (Form DLG – 70)
Page 51	2019 Budget Timetable
GENERAL	FUND
Page 53	Revenue/Expenditure Summary
Page 54	Fund Balance Summary
Page 56	Revenue Summary
Page 57	Revenues (detail)
Page 58	Mill Levy Calculation
Page 59	Expenditures by Major Account Classification
Page 60	Expenditures by Major Account Classification – Percentage to Total Budget
Page 61	Expenditures by Account
Page 67	Expenditures by Department
Page 136	Staffing Adjustments/New Positions
Page 137	Annual Fund
Page 138	Facilities Support Designated Fund
Page 139	Penrose Library Designated Fund
Page 140	Cheyenne Mountain Library Designated Fund
Page 141	Fountain Library Designated Fund
Page 142	High Prairie Library Designated Fund
Page 143	Manitou Springs Library Designated Fund
Page 144	Monument Library Designated Fund
Page 145	Old Colorado City Library Designated Fund
Page 146	Palmer Lake Library Designated Fund
Page 147	Ruth Holley Library Designated Fund
Page 148	Sand Creek Library Designated Fund
Page 149	Mobile Library Services Designated Fund
Page 150	1905 Carnegie Facility Designated Fund
Page 151	Carnegie Garden Designated Fund
Page 152	East Library Support Designated Fund
Page 153	Mini-Maker Faire Designated Fund
Page 154	Children's Services Designated Fund
Page 155	Kirkpatrick Fund Author Series Designated Fund
Page 156	Adult Services Designated Fund
Page 157	Adult Reading Program Designated Fund
Page 158	Senior Services Program Designated Fund
Page 159	Teen Services Program Designated Fund

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Cont.)

Page 160	Summer Adventure Program Designated Fund
Page 161	Regional History and Genealogy Designated Fund
Page 162	Collection Management Designated Fund
Page 163	Adult Education Designated Fund
Page 164	Career Online High School Designated Fund
Page 165	Adult Education Support Designated Fund
Page 166	Video Center Designated Fund
Page 167	Makerspace Program Designated Fund
Page 168	Communications Office Designated Fund
Page 169	Family Place Grant Designated Fund
Page 170	Staff Organization Designated Fund
Page 171	Healthy Living Grant Designated Fund
Page 172	Inclusive Internship Initiative Designated Fund
Page 173	El Pomar Nonprofit Resource Center Designated Fund
Page 174	All Pikes Peak Reads Designated Fund
Page 175	Pikes Peak Poet Laureate Designated Fund
Page 176	Shivers Designated Fund
Page 177	Staff Development Designated Fund
Page 178	Ciavonne Trust Designated Fund
Page 179	Donor Relations Fund
Page 180	Authors Program Designated Fund
Page 181	Library 21c Designated Fund

# **CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS**

Page 183	East Library Project Fund
Page 186	Penrose Library Project Fund
Page 189	Library 21c Project Fund
Page 193	Capital Reserve Fund

# SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Page 199	Annual Fund
Page 200	Cheyenne Mountain Library Support Fund
Page 201	Fountain Library Support Fund
Page 202	High Prairie Library Support Fund
Page 203	Sand Creek Library Support Fund
Page 204	1905 Carnegie Support Fund
Page 205	1905 Carnegie Garden Support Fund
Page 206	Regional History and Genealogy Support Fund

December 11, 2018

Citizens of the Pikes Peak Library District

## **GENERAL INFORMATION**

Attached is the 2019 Budget of the Pikes Peak Library District (the District). The 2019 Budget was originally presented to the Board of Trustees on October 15, 2018. The 2019 Budget is important for both the budgetary figures as well as its description of the future direction and services of the District for citizens of the region.

The District's Leadership Team believes the 2019 Budget incorporates the most significant goals and objectives of the District.

The Leadership Team incorporated direction provided by the Board of Trustees throughout the year. Some time frames and goals were modified as a result of limited resources to meet all current objectives and goals.

## **Legal Requirements**

On October 15, 2018, the Chief Librarian and CEO submitted the 2019 Budget Proposal to the Board of Trustees, as required by Colorado Statute 29-1-107 and 108. Subsequently, the "notice of budget" was prepared and issued to inform the citizens of the District of the availability of the proposed budget for inspection and comments.

On December 11, 2018, the Board of Trustees conducted a formal public hearing, as required by statute, to give citizens the opportunity to express their comments. This meeting notice was posted following the District's public notification procedures for all Board meetings.

The Board of Trustees adopted the 2019 Budget, certified its mill levies, and appropriate monies to all funds and accounts. Each individual fund, as required by state statute, is balanced with new and existing carryover revenues equal to all planned and anticipated expenditures.

#### **Reporting Entity**

The District was created through state statute (CRS 24-90-110). The District's Board of Trustees consists of seven members. A joint committee equally represented by the City of Colorado Springs, Colorado, and El Paso County, Colorado, appoints them.

The District serves all of El Paso County, Colorado, except Widefield School District #3. The District provides public library services to its constituents, and such services include, but are not limited to, access to electronic databases and resources (including the internet), books and other materials for business or pleasure, adult services, teen services, children's services, genealogy and regional history, programs, adult education, makerspaces, video center, recording studio and meeting rooms.

The District has three regional facilities and eleven smaller facilities, as well as it offers outreach services through the use of two bookmobiles, and one senior services van.

## **Qualifications to the Budget Process**

The figure used for CPI (Denver/Boulder/Lakewood) for 2019 TABOR calculations, which is part of the limit definition, is based on the CPI through June 30, 2018. The final 2018 CPI will not be known until February 2019, well after when the 2019 Budget is approved. Accordingly, the 2018 CPI used for these limit calculations is an estimate based on current available information. It is very likely that the final 2018 CPI will vary from the estimate that is used in our 2019 TABOR limit calculations, and the District will make appropriate changes to the budget, through a Board approved budget amendment (if necessary), once those figures are known.

# **Usage – Demand for Traditional Library Services**

The 2019 Budget includes charts that depict circulation by facility for the past ten years. Projections indicate that total circulation for the District will be approximately 7.4 million for both 2018 and 2019 (estimates based on trends during 2018). Circulation is just one of many measures used to evaluate the demand for all library services.

## **Reorganization of District Operations**

By the end of 2018, the District will have completed a reorganization of its operational departments and reporting functions, the purpose of which is to improve efficiency and effectiveness of how the District offers and delivers library-related services to its constituents. The 2019 Budget reflects the changes in departmental staffing and reporting responsibilities, and the account structure for 2019 is significantly different in comparison to the structure for 2018 and prior years.

Some of the more significant changes include:

- Public Services departments/expenditures, previously included in one total, is split between Library Services (library design services, including program selections) and Branch Libraries (library service providers).
- Library Services includes the following departments:
  - Adult Services
  - o Children's Services
  - o Regional History and Genealogy Services
  - o Creative Services
  - o Young Adult Services
  - Adult Education
  - o Collection Management
  - o Interlibrary Loan, a component of Collection Management
- Branch Services incorporates the operational direct costs of providing library services to its
  constituents for all of its facilities including mobile library services. For 2019, the costs of
  implementing and providing library services are presented by each library facility. This includes
  presenting operational costs for the three regional facilities (Penrose Library, East Library and
  Library 21c) for the first time. In prior years, the costs for these three regional libraries were
  included under the various library services departments (Adult Services, Children's Services,
  Circulation and Shelving Services, and so forth).

• The Support Service departments (Communications, Information Technology, Human Resources, Facilities, Development and Finance) continue to be presented separately in the 2019 Budget and are not part of either the Library Services or the Branch Services categories.

## **FUND INFORMATION**

#### **GENERAL FUND**

The following items discuss the issues related to the District's mill levy and property tax revenue calculations.

#### **Property Tax Revenue Limitations**

In 1986, the citizens of the District authorized the District to set a mill levy for operating purposes up to 4.000 mills.

The District must adhere to the more restrictive of the two legal limitations when calculating its property tax revenue to be received in any given budget year:

The State 5.5% property tax revenue limitation The Taxpayer Bill of Rights (TABOR)

## **State 5.5% Limitation**

The District received its preliminary 5.5% calculation from the Department of Local Affairs (Form DLG-53). Under this limit, the District's operating property tax revenue limit is 29,283,530 or 4.066 mills, which exceeds the District's TABOR limit as discussed below, and its 4.000 mill levy limit discussed above.

#### **TABOR**

## Mill Levy – Operating Purposes

This property tax revenue limit is based on two factors – CPI and a growth factor:

The estimate of CPI for the Denver/Boulder/Lakewood area for 2018 is 3.1%. The final CPI will not be known until after the 2019 budget is approved.

Using data provided by El Paso County, the growth factor is 3.2%.

The 2019 TABOR factor for the property tax revenue limit calculation is 6.3%. Under this limit, the maximum mill levy allowed for general operating purposes is 4.038 mills. The TABOR calculation is the more restrictive of the two limits. However, both limits resulted in mill levies greater than the 4.000 mills approved by voters in 1986. The 2019 mill levy for general operating purposes is 4.000 mills.

## Mill Levy – Abatements and Credits

The District is authorized to levy a mill rate to cover prior year abatements and credits. This mill levy is not subject to either the State 5.5% limitation or the TABOR's property tax revenue limitation.

For 2019, the maximum mill levy allowed for abatements and refunds is 0.046 mills. However, the mill levy included in the 2019 Budget is 0.018 mills because the District's position is the net (combined) mill levy should not exceed 4.000 mills in total, not just for general operating purposes. The difference is a reduction in property tax revenue by approximately \$196,000.

## Mill Levy - Temporary Tax Credit

The 2019 Budget includes a temporary tax credit of (0.018) mills. The temporary tax credit mill levy equates to (\$128,044). The temporary tax credit is necessary to refund amounts received in excess of the District's TABOR limits for both 2016 and 2017 that was not previously refunded as part of the temporary mill levy credit for the 2018 budget, along with 10% simple interest per year.

The total mill levy for 2019 is 4.000 mills, which is the sum of the three mill levies discussed above.

# **Property Tax Revenue Summary**

# **Net Assessed Valuation**

2018	\$7,001,563,360
2019	\$7,113,572,510

#### **Mill Levies**

# **General Operating Purposes**

2018	3.860
2019	4.000

#### **Abatements and Refunds**

2018	0.023
2019	0.018

# **Temporary Mill Levy Credit**

2018	(0.071)
2019	(0.018)

# **Total Mill Levy**

2018	3.812
2019	4.000

# **Property Tax Revenue**

# **General Operating Purposes**

2018 \$27,026,035

2019 \$28,454,290

#### **Refunds and Abatements**

2018 \$161.036

2019 \$128,044

## **Temporary Mill Levy Credit**

2018 (\$497,111)

2019 (\$128,044)

## **Total Property Tax Revenue**

2018 \$26,689,960

2019 \$28,454,290

# **Revenues**

Total General Fund budgeted revenues for 2019 are \$33,405,893. The 2018 revenue budget is \$32,098,444. The difference is an increase of \$1,307,449.

The following is a brief summary of the more significant items included as part of revenue within the 2019 Budget.

# **Property Taxes**

See discussion above. Property tax revenue typically equates to approximately 85% of the annual revenue budget.

# Specific Ownership Taxes - \$3,450,000.

This amount equates to approximately 10% of the total 2019 revenue budget. Collections for 2019 are expected to be slightly higher than the estimated total for 2018 primarily because there should be a small spike in auto sales during late 2018 and early 2019 to replace vehicles previously damaged from hail storms. The 2018 estimate is \$3,335,000.

## **E-Rate Refund** - \$200,000.

This is the amount expected for the 2019 funding year, which is slightly less the total to be collected during the 2018 funding year. The estimate for 2019 is based on what is legally appropriate. The

adjustment may change by the budget hearing on December 11, 2018 as management continues to explore what its options are for eRate reimbursement purposes.

## Fines and Fees - \$100,000.

During 2018, the District eliminated fines on most library materials. There has been a statewide and national trend towards eliminating fines. Charging fines can be viewed as an impediment to access to library materials, especially for lower-income families. The budgeted total represents amounts collected for lost materials and the related fees associated with utilizing a collection agency.

#### Interest Income - \$380,000.

Given the recent struggling national, state and local economies, interest rates have fallen dramatically over the past several years to historical lows in many instances. During 2007, total interest income was \$486,767. These economies have and continue to improve, meaning the District anticipates higher interest rates for 2018 and 2019. Given the volatile state of the economy and world markets, the actual amount expected to be earned during 2019 may vary from the estimated amount because interest rates may change significantly. The estimated amount to be received during 2018 is \$375,000.

# Copier/Printing Charges - \$96,000.

Revenue generated from copier services and printer management services has increased over the past several years. In part, the demand for printing copies of information that is available electronically appears to have increased recently, perhaps due to the availability of such information.

## Parking Lot Collections - \$33,000.

The parking lot at Penrose Library is well-utilized. The 2019 estimate is approximately the same as the estimate for 2018, as total collections appears to have leveled off over the past several years.

#### **Donations** - \$585,559

A recent change in accounting literature for government entities strictly defines how designated funds must be accounted for within the entity's financial records. New activities in designated funds must be accounted for in the General Fund. This figure represents an estimated amount of new financial activity that has typically been accounted for separately as part of the District's designated funds in the past.

In addition, this line item includes an amount of \$300,000 for unanticipated/unknown donations for 2019. Prior to 2018, an estimate for unanticipated donations for the year had not been included in prior year budgets. There is a corresponding line under expenditures (Designated Funds) for the same amount. This practice is consistent with the 2018 Budget.

#### **Expenditures**

The 2019 Budget for General Fund expenditures is \$35,505,009. The budget total for 2018 is \$34,511,678.

The following are the more significant items/issues that are included in the 2019 Budget:

# **Personnel Budget**

The District's staff is arguably its most valuable resource, providing exemplary service that garners the District both local accolades and national recognition. The 2019 budget is \$20,801,813 (58.5% of the total 2019 budget).

The 2019 Budget includes funding for 480 existing positions (372.72 full-time equivalents), which includes funding for an additional seven full-time positions, two part-time positions and seven additional hours to existing positions, as discussed below.

#### 2019 Pay Structure Adjustments and Issues

During 2016, the District engaged a consultant to complete a comprehensive compensation, classification and workforce levels study. This study was completed in 2017. There were many objectives to this study, including the development and implementation of a district-wide workforce plan, the development of a classification system, and the development of a pay scale to help attract top talent for its positions and to be competitive with other employers for retaining talent both at a local and national level.

In addition, several issues related to personnel costs are addressed in the 2019 Budget:

- 1. In November 2016, the citizens of Colorado voted to add a constitutional amendment to increase the minimum wage for workers in Colorado. The minimum wage for Colorado will change from the 2016 rate of \$8.31 per hour to \$9.30 per hour for 2017, \$10.20 per hour for 2018, \$11.10 per hour for 2019, and \$12.00 per hour in 2020 (to be adjusted annually thereafter). The 2019 Budget includes an estimate of \$23,000 to address the minimum wage issue for 2019 by increasing the District's minimum wage in its staffing tables to \$11.10 per hour.
- 2. The El Paso County Retirement Plan (the Plan) Board of Trustees has deferred indefinitely any increase to the employer and employee contribution rate (currently 8.0%). However, El Paso County approved a payment to the Plan of \$400,000 to be used to partially offset the Plan's administrative costs. The District's share of the Plan's financial activity is approximately 6% of the total Plan, and the Budget includes \$25,000 to augment the contribution from El Paso County.

In addition, as part of the compensation project, the District has committed to reviewing the pay structure to the market values for each position at least once every 3 years. The 2019 Budget includes \$25,000 for a consultant to review the current salary structure to market values and to make recommendations for pay adjustments in 2020, contingent upon available resources.

## **New Positions**

The 2019 Budget includes seven new full-time positions, two new part-time positions, and seven hours per week to be added to existing positions. The estimated cost for these positions for 2019 is \$511,716.

The following is a summary of the new positions:

- Librarian (1)
- Senior Librarians (2)
- Internal Communications Specialist (1)
- District-wide Audio/Video Staff (1)
- Infrastructure Group Manager (1)

- Technical Support Specialist (1)
- Library Associates part time (2)

## **Pay Adjustment Pool**

The 2019 Budget includes a 3% pay adjustment pool; estimated cost of \$529,000.

## **Savings from Vacant Positions**

The 2019 Budget includes a vacant position savings target of \$675,000. This target is included in the 2019 Budget because of the following:

- The District budgets all of its positions annually as if they will all be filled throughout the year. Realistically, there are vacancies through the year, and it generally takes time to fill the vacant position. This occurs annually, and as a result, savings from vacant positions are added back to fund balance at the end of each year.
- The 2019 Budget includes \$511,716 for new positions, as discussed above. Again, the budget is set up as if each position will be filled as of January 1, 2019, and this is not realistic. The new positions will be phased in, some as soon as January 2019, but others will be filled over the period of January 2019 through June 2019.

#### **Payroll Accrual Provision**

District employees are paid bi-weekly. Accordingly, there is at least one extra day in each year for which the District must set funds aside to cover the year when there will be 27 pay dates. This will occur again during 2028. The 2019 Budget includes \$65,000 to be set aside for this purpose.

#### **Employee Health Insurance Plan**

In 2004, the District implemented a partially self-insured health plan for its eligible employees (those employees with a regularly scheduled work week of 30 – 40 hours). Almost 90% of eligible employees participate in the plan. District contributions to the health plan will approximate \$1.75 million in 2019. This amount is reflective of the 5% increase in the renewal rate for 2019. This amount is also net of one month of no premium payments for both the District and its participating employees.

#### **Benefit Stipend Issues**

During 2003, as a result of rising health care costs, the District made some changes in health insurance coverage for its employees. The District previously paid all of its employees with a regularly scheduled workweek of 20 or more hours a benefit stipend. In 2004, the District offered health insurance coverage only to employees, with a regularly scheduled workweek of 30 hours or more, contributing directly towards the monthly premium costs for those employees who elect to participate.

Employees hired prior to July 1, 2003, with a regularly scheduled workweek of 20 - 29 hours, receive a monthly health insurance stipend, as long as they remain employed by the District. For 2019, this cost will not exceed \$22,500 and this amount will continue to decline over future years as employees in this category leave the District.

# Contributions to the El Paso County Retirement Plan

The District has participated in the Plan, a defined benefit retirement plan, since its inception in 1967. In short, all District full-time employees are required to participate in this plan. During 2019, the District and its employees will continue to contribute 8.0% of the employee's covered salary each to the Plan. The total amount expected to be contributed to the Plan in 2019 is \$976,828, up from the 2018 budget of \$970,335.

#### **Library Materials**

The 2019 Budget includes \$4,630,765 for library materials, which is higher than the 2018 original budget of \$4,400,565. The percentage of all expenditures going directly to library materials in 2019 is 13.0%. This figure approximates the national average for library systems of similar size and is a reflection of the District's emphasis on meeting customer demands and on keeping the collection up-to-date for users.

Included in this figure (for both 2019 and 2018) is a grant from the State of Colorado in the amount of \$145,000 (each year) for the purchase of library materials.

## **Training**

The 2019 Budget includes \$287,534 to continue the emphasis of training staff appropriately. The benefits of this initiative include professional and personal development of District staff, which in turn allows for improved customer service and a more professional work environment. The amount included in the 2018 budget is \$246,349.

#### **Career On-Line High School Program**

The 2019 budget includes \$30,000 as a platform fee to continue the Career Online High School program, which was initially implemented during 2017.

## **Operating Transfers**

The 2019 Budget includes the following transfers:

East Library Renovation Project Fund	\$139,627
Penrose Library Renovation Project Fund	96,700
Library 21c Capital Projects Fund	1,156,100
Capital Reserve Fund	1,035,984
Total	\$2,428,411

The purpose of these funds, entirely for capital projects, will be discussed in further detail below.

#### **Other Items**

The following is a list of other items that are pertinent to the discussion of the 2019 Budget:

1. The District has no General Obligation Bonds or any other similar forms of debt financing outstanding as of December 31, 2018, nor is any anticipated as of December 31, 2019. This is unusual for governmental entities.

2. The District has several operating leases in place for the rental of certain Library facilities.

#### **Fund Balance**

As of December 31, 2019, the estimated fund balance is estimated at \$7,664,323. This total includes an estimate for the operational reserve (unassigned fund balance) of \$6,549,654.

Many financial experts recommend a financially prudent operational reserve of 1-3 months of operating revenues. For the District, this equates to a range of \$2.8 - \$8.4 million. The estimate of the operational reserve as of December 31, 2019 is 19.7% of 2019 revenues, or about 2.3 months.

The 2019 Budget calls for a reduction in fund balance of (\$2,099,116). This balance was designated to fund one-time capital projects as discussed in further detail below. Please note that the estimated unassigned fund balance as of December 31, 2018, per the original 2018 budget, is \$6,594,357. The revised estimate of the unassigned fund balance as of December 31, 2018 is \$8,699,224, which represents an increase of \$2,104,567. The majority of this amount comes from estimated budget savings realized during 2018 (savings from vacant staff positions being the primary source). The net between the additions to fund balance in 2018 and the estimated usage of fund balance in 2019 is a net increase of \$5,451.

Fund balance as of December 31, 2019 also includes an estimate of \$985,816 for the Emergency Reserve as required by TABOR.

#### CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

#### EAST LIBRARY PROJECT FUND

The purpose of this Capital Projects Fund is to account for all financial activity for all capital expenditures related to the East Library facility. This fund is ongoing and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future.

For 2019, a total \$144,627 of expenditures is included for several minor capital projects, including \$60,000 to replace the emergency lighting generator.

## PENROSE LIBRARY PROJECT FUND

The purpose of this Capital Projects Fund is to account for all financial activity for all capital expenditures related to the Penrose Library facility, including the 1905 Carnegie Building and the Knights of Columbus Building located next to the Penrose Library. This fund is ongoing and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future.

For 2019, a total of \$96,700 is included for several capital projects.

#### LIBRARY 21c PROJECT FUND

The purpose of this Capital Projects Fund is to account for all financial activity for all capital expenditures related to the Library 21c facility. This fund is ongoing and it will account for all financial activities related to capital projects for this facility in the future.

For 2019, a total \$1,156,100 of expenditures is included in the 2019 Budget, including \$1,035,000 as an estimate cost to replace the roof at this facility, \$108,000 to replace the skylights in conjunction with the roof replacement project, and several other minor projects.

#### **CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**

The purpose of this fund is to account for the accumulation of funds to be used on projects specifically identified in future years that are not funded in either the other Capital Projects Funds (described above) of any Special Revenue Fund or any designated fund included within the General Fund.

Such projects include, but are not limited to, furniture replacement, equipment replacement, vehicle replacement, purchases of land for future expansion, construction of new facilities, and renovation projects related to existing facilities, along with IT-related projects.

Currently, funding for these projects comes from the General Fund and from fundraising through the Pikes Peak Library District Foundation. The expenditure budget for 2019 is \$1,158,984. The more significant projects are as follows:

- \$200,000 to be set aside for the acquisition and installation of a small facility tentatively proposed to be place in the town of Ellicott, Colorado.
- \$125,000 to be used for the redesign of the security surveillance system.
- \$100,000 to be used to standardize the audio-video equipment district-wide.
- \$75,000 replace wooden floor at the Old Colorado Library facility; funding of which is expected through a donation.
- \$75,000 set aside for the redesign of the data centers; project to be completed in 2020.
- \$75,000 technology refresh (computer replacements) for staff.
- \$75,000 technology refresh (computer replacements) for library users.
- \$50,000 capital contingency (non-IT related projects).
- \$47,500 capital contingency for IT-related projects.

#### SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

The 2019 Budget includes its remaining Special Revenue Funds (SRFs). SRFs are funds established to account for monies previously received by the District that are either restricted or designated (by the donor when applicable) for specific purposes. Given the change in accounting literature, the District's designated funds are no longer accounted for under SRFs and are now required to be accounted for under the General Fund. The remaining funds included under SRFs are to be fully depleted in time.

For 2019, the only remaining funds are the High Prairie Library Support Fund and the Fountain Library Support Fund. All other funds should be fully depleted by the end of 2018. These two funds will have an estimated balance of \$71,574 and \$2,225 remaining as of December 31, 2019, respectively, and the balance will be used for capital projects related to that library when needs arise.

# 2018/2019 STRATEGIC PLAN

This is included for informational purposes only.



## **PERFORMANCE MEASURES**

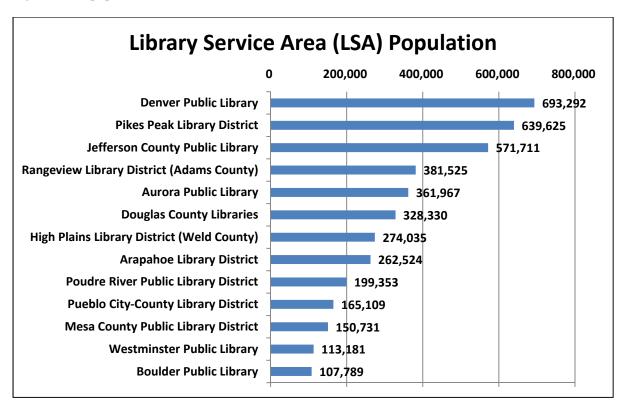
Included in this Budget are charts to show how the District compares to other large library systems in Colorado. The source of the information is the Library Research Service. The chart data is for the 2017 calendar year, which represents the most current available data.

For purposes of this analysis, the following libraries have been selected:

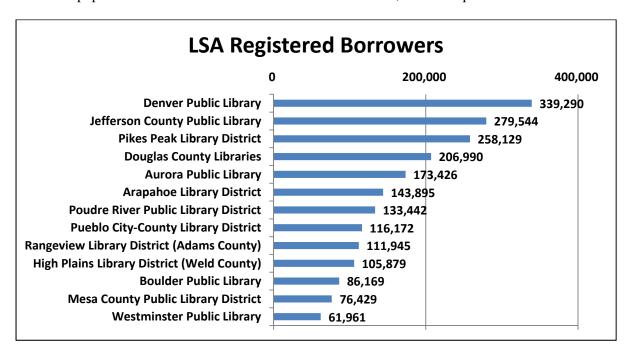
Pikes Peak Library District
Jefferson County Public Library
Douglas County Libraries
High Plains Library District (Weld County)
Boulder Public Library
Poudre River Public Library District
Westminster Public Library

Denver Public Library
Arapahoe Library District
Rangeview Library District (Adams County)
Pueblo City-County Library District
Aurora Public Library
Mesa County Public Library District

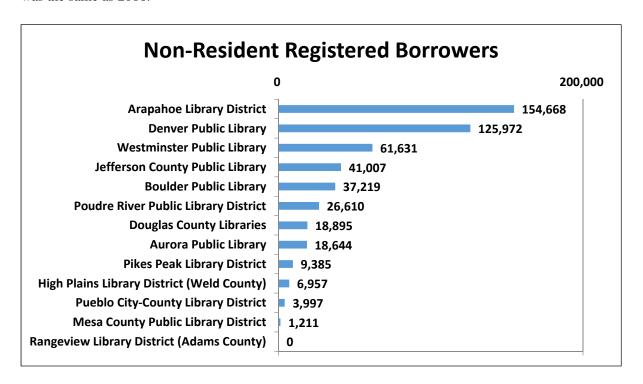
1. Library Service Area ("LSA") Population – This chart shows the total number of citizens that reside within the boundaries of each library service area. For 2017, the District has the second highest LSA population.



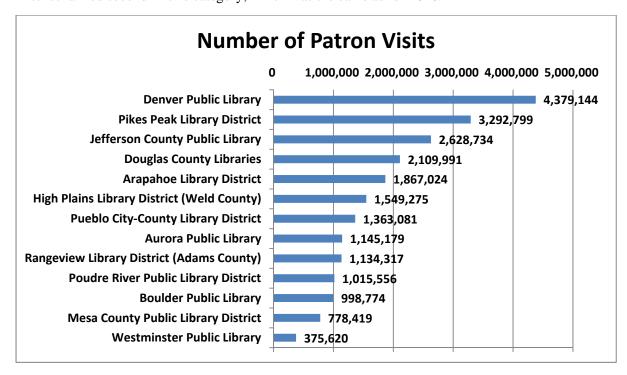
**2. LSA Registered Borrowers** – This chart shows the number of resident library cardholders within each LSA population. The District ranked third out of 13 libraries, which is up from fourth in 2016.



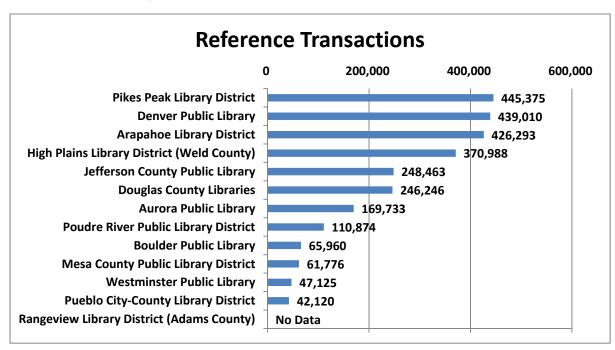
**3. Non-Resident Registered Borrowers** – This chart shows the number of non-resident library cardholders in each LSA population. The District ranked ninth out of the 13 libraries presented, which was the same as 2016.



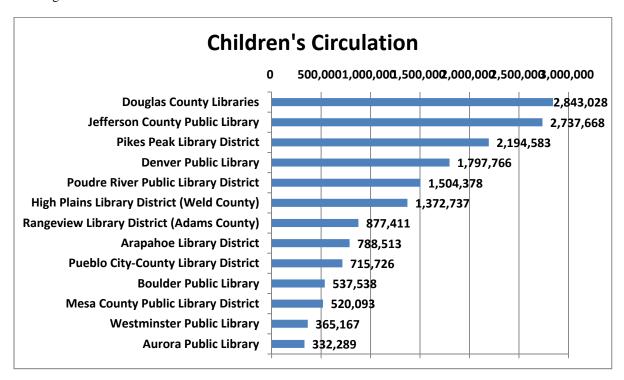
**4. Number of Patron Visits** – This chart shows total library patron visits during 2017. For 2017, the District ranked second in this category, which was the same as for 2016.



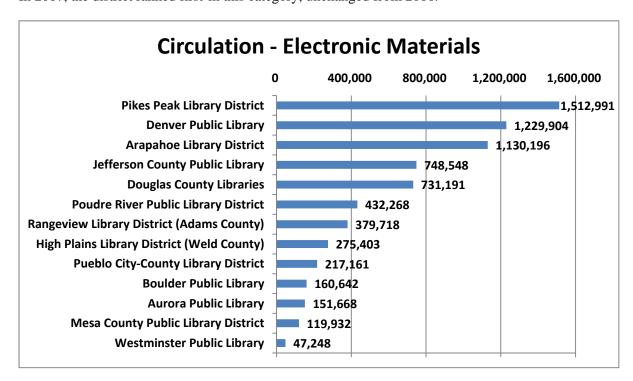
5. Reference Transactions – Defined as "An information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation, or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the library staff. This includes in-person, phone, fax, mail, email, live or electronic reference service, and it does not include directional transactions or questions of rules or policies." For 2017, the District ranked first out of the 13 libraries. For 2016, the District ranked second.



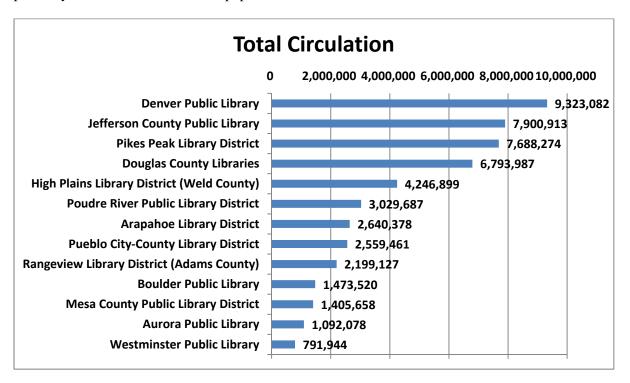
**6. Children's Circulation** – The number of items the library loaned in 2017 to children, including renewals. "Children" are defined as individuals 11 years of age and under. The District ranked third out of 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



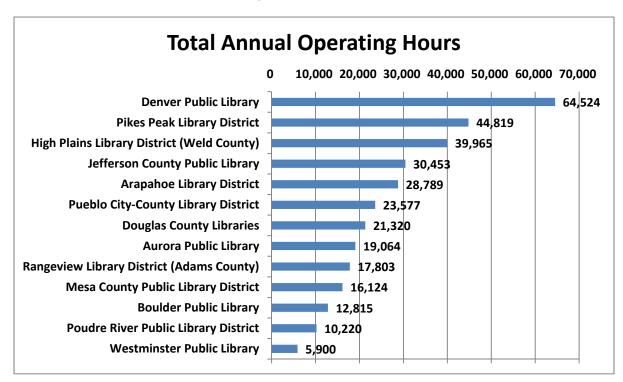
**7. Circulation - Electronic Materials** – This chart shows the total circulation of electronic materials. In 2017, the district ranked first in this category, unchanged from 2016.



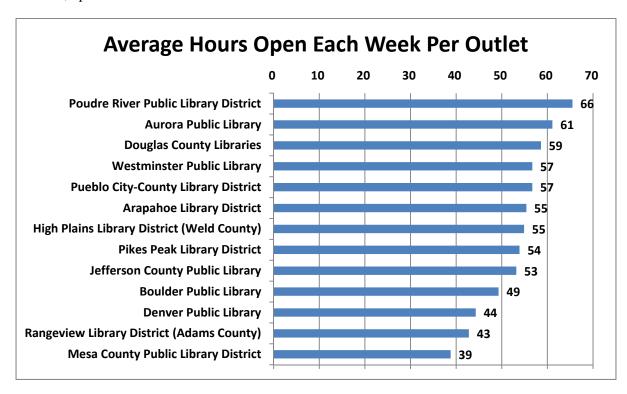
**8. Total Circulation** – This chart shows total circulation during 2017. The District ranked third, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. In 2016, the District also ranked third.



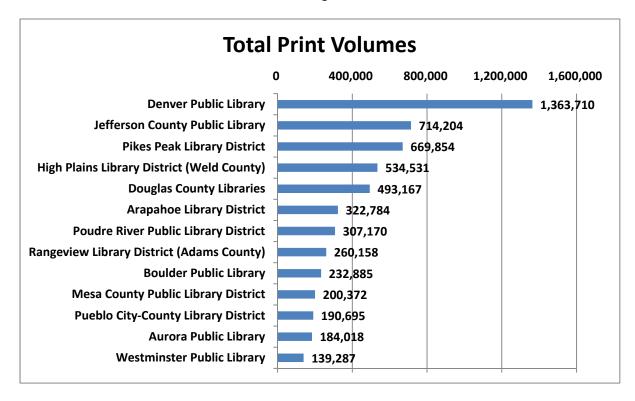
**9. Total Annual Operating Hours** – Total public service hours that central libraries, branches, and bookmobiles are open to the public, which includes hours for books-by-mail operation. The District ranked second out of 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



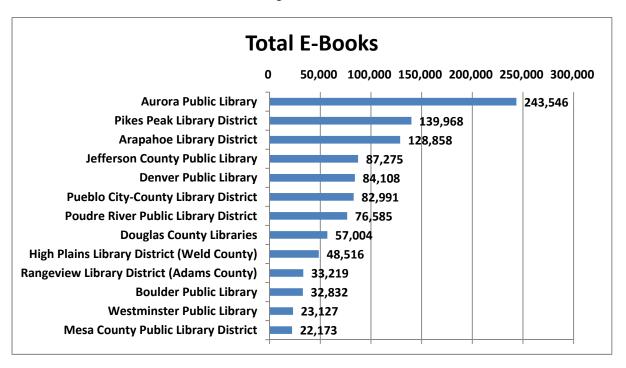
**10. Average Hours Open Each Week Per Outlet** – The total number of hours that a library and all its outlets are open each week divided by the number of outlets. The District ranked eighth out of the 13 libraries, up from ninth in 2016.



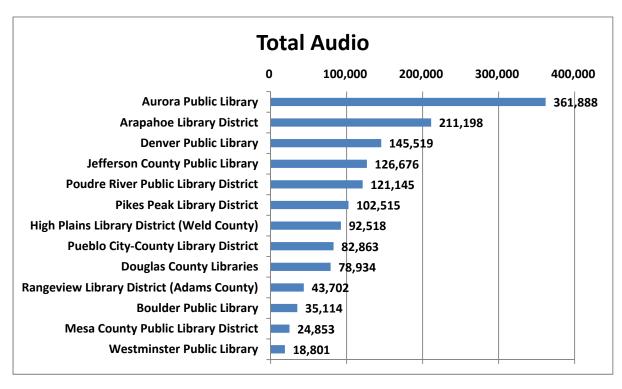
**11. Total Print Volumes** – The number of printed books and serial publications owned by the library. The District ranked third of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



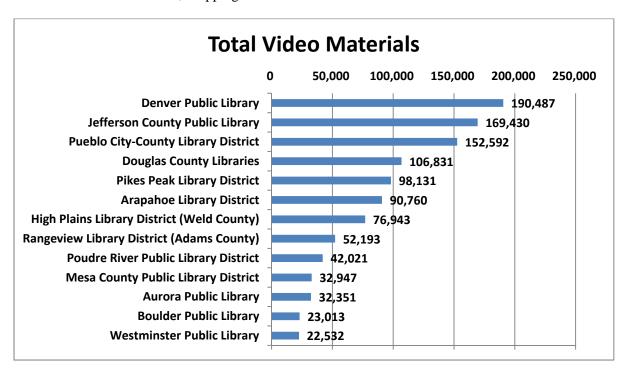
**12. Total E-Books** – The number of e-books and serial publications owned by the library. The District ranked second out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



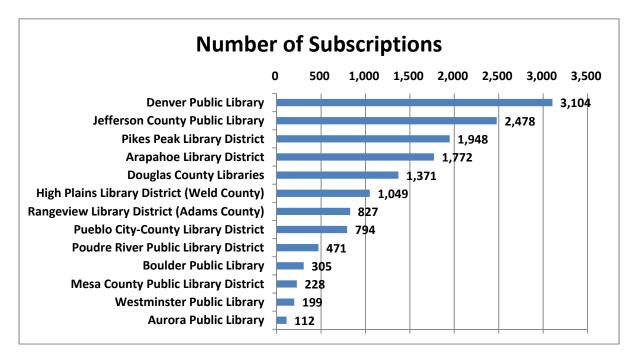
**13. Total Audio** – Sum of physical or electronic audiobooks, music, and other formats. The District ranked sixth out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



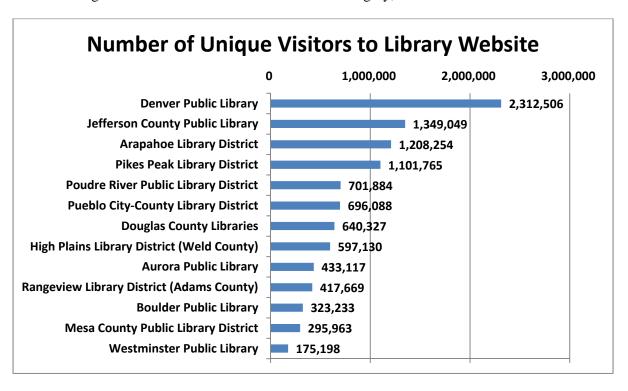
**14. Total Video Materials** – This number is the sum of physical and electronic video materials. The District ranked fifth in 2017, dropping from fourth in 2016.



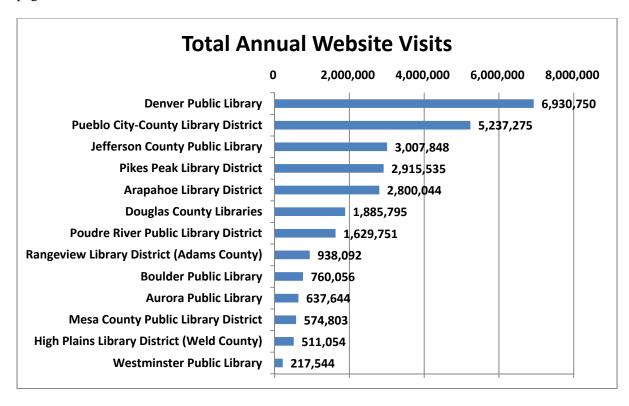
**15. Number of Subscriptions** – The number of print serial subscriptions, including duplicates, for all outlets. Includes magazines, newspapers, annuals, some government documents, some reference tools, and numbered monograph series. The District ranked third out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



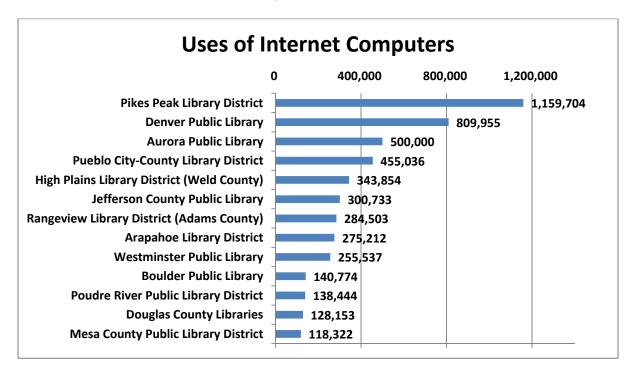
**16.** Number of Unique Visitors to Library Website - This chart shows total unique visits to the website during 2017. The District ranked fourth in this category, down from third in 2016.



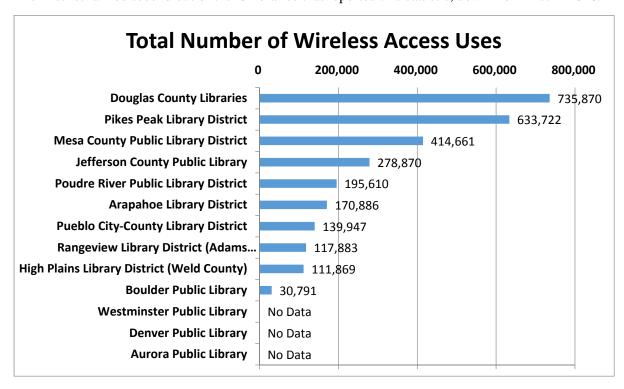
**17. Total Annual Website Visits** – This chart shows the total number of visits to the library's main web page. In 2017, the District ranked fourth out of the 13 libraries, down from third in 2016.



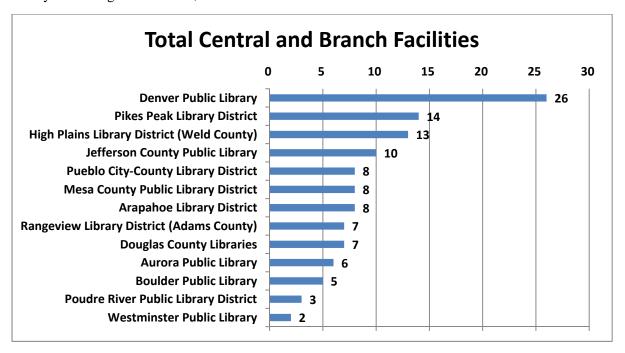
**18.** Uses of Internet Computers – This chart shows the total number of uses of internet computers. The District ranked first out of these 13 libraries, same as for 2016.



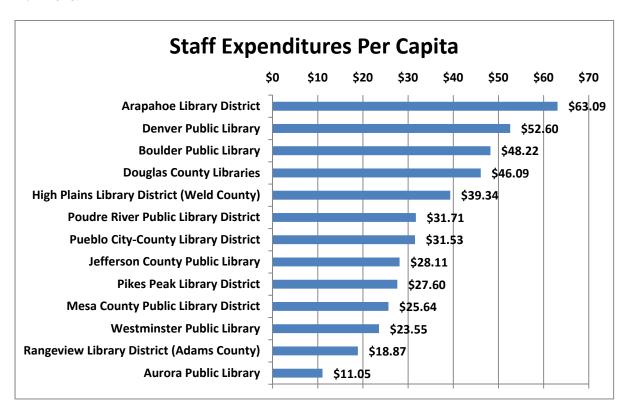
**19. Total Number of Wireless Access Uses** – This chart shows the total number of wireless access uses. The District ranked second out of the 10 libraries that reported this statistic, down from first in 2016.



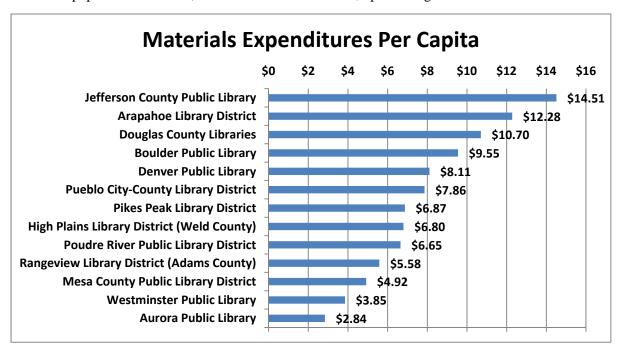
**20. Total Central and Branch Facilities** – This chart shows the number of library facilities for each library. Unchanged from 2016, the District ranked second with 14 facilities.



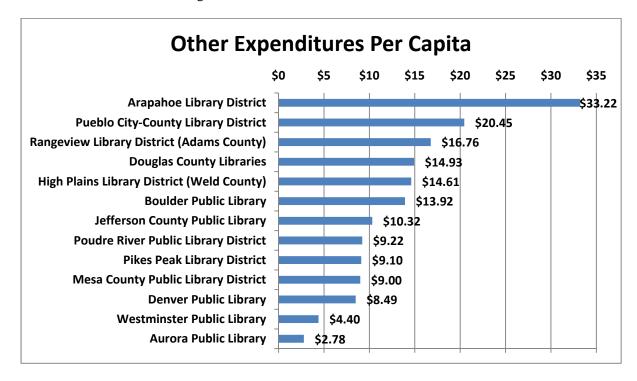
**21. Staff Expenditures Per Capita** – This chart shows the total staff dollars spent on staff wages and benefits divided by total LSA population. The District ranked ninth out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



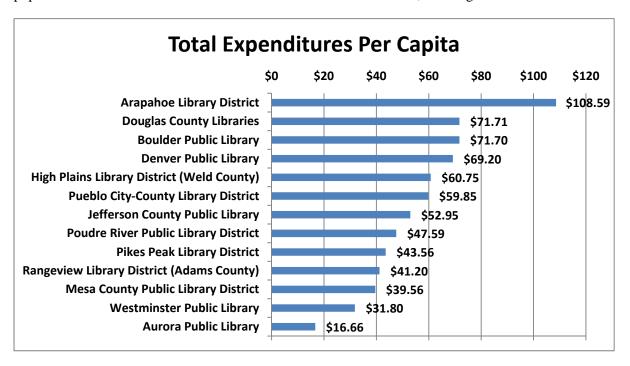
**22. Materials Expenditures Per Capita** – This chart shows the total materials expenditures divided by total LSA population. In 2017, the District ranked seventh, up from eighth for 2016.



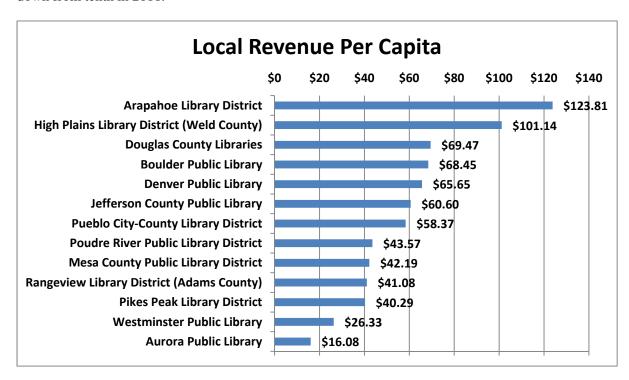
**23.** Other Expenditures Per Capita – This chart shows all other materials expenditures not reported as print, audio, video, or electronic, such as microforms, kits, and LeapFrog. The District ranked ninth out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



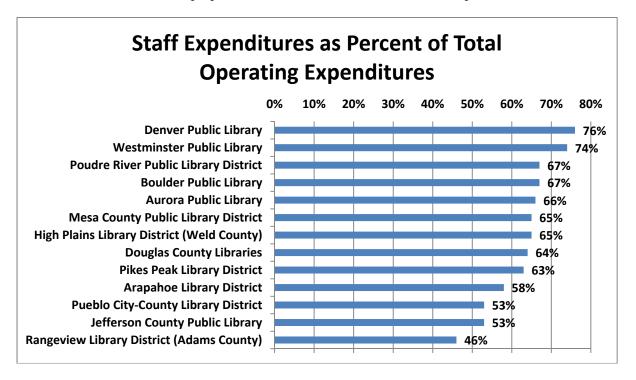
**24. Total Expenditures Per Capita** – This chart shows the total operating expenditures divided by LSA population. The District ranked ninth out of the 13 libraries for 2017, unchanged from 2016.



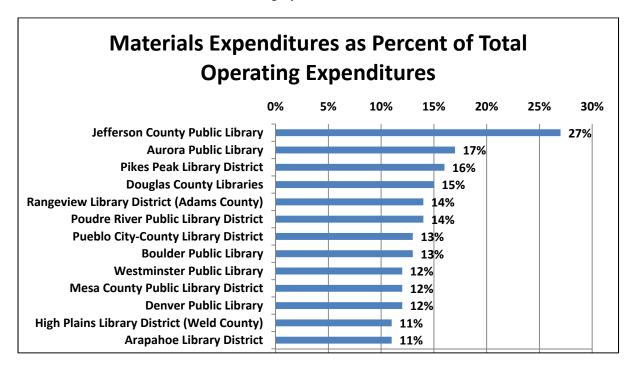
**25.** Local Revenue Per Capita – This chart shows the total dollars of local revenue (primarily property taxes) divided by the total LSA population. The District ranked eleventh out of the 13 libraries, down from tenth in 2016.



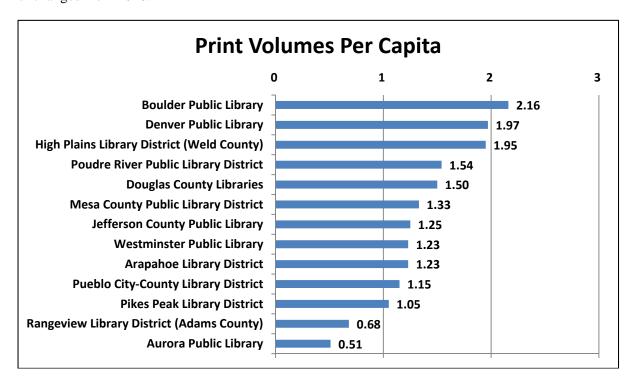
**26. Staff Expenditures as Percent of Total Operating Expenditures -** This chart shows the sum of all staff expenditures for salaries, wages, and benefits divided by the sum of all operating expenditures for staff, materials, and other purposes. The District ranked ninth in 2017, up from tenth in 2016.



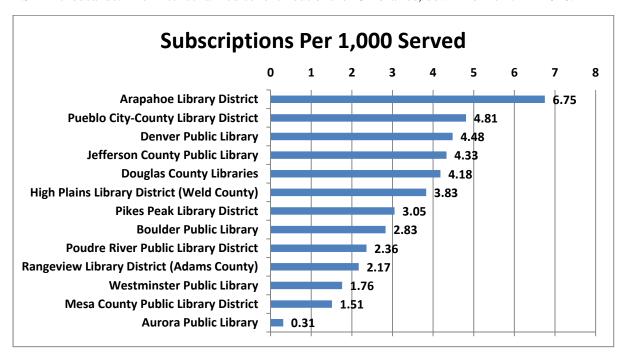
**27. Materials Expenditures as Percent of Total Operating Expenditures** - This chart shows the cost of all library materials divided by the amount spent for all operating expenses including materials costs. The District ranked third in this category, down from second in 2016.



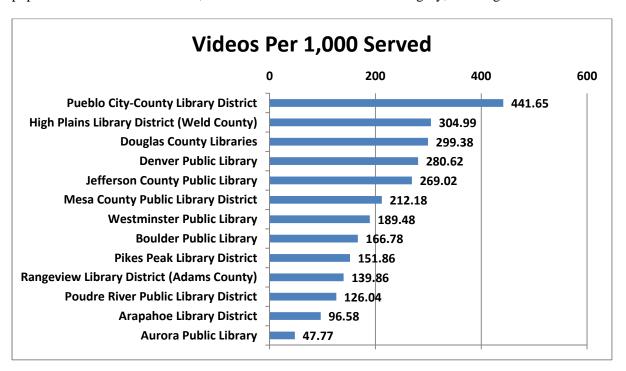
**28. Print Volumes Per Capita** - This chart shows the number of print volumes the library holds, divided by the library's LSA population. The District ranked eleventh out of the 13 libraries for 2017, unchanged from 2016.



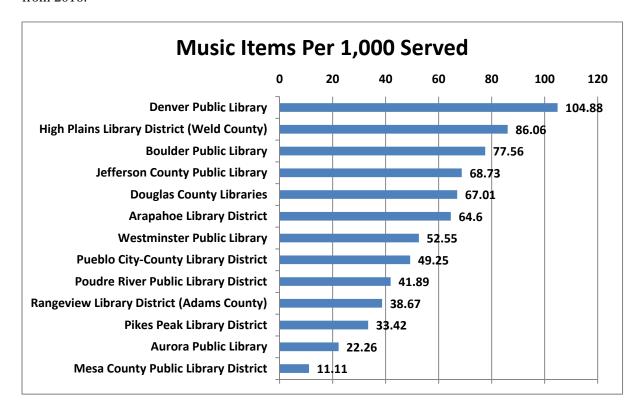
**29. Subscriptions Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows the number of serial subscriptions divided by the LSA in thousands. The District ranked seventh out of the 13 libraries, down from sixth in 2016.



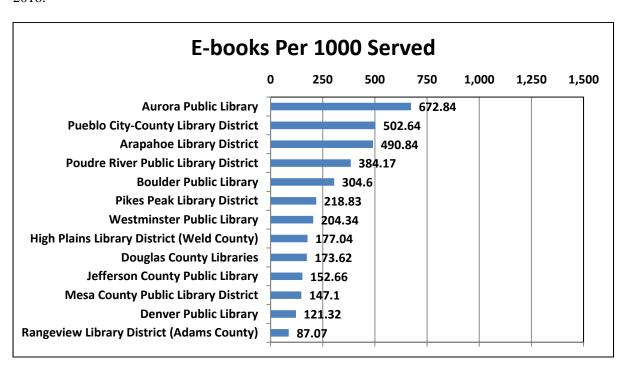
**30.** Videos Per 1,000 Served – This chart shows the number of videos in the collection per 1,000 population in the LSA. In 2017, the District ranked ninth in this category, unchanged from 2016.



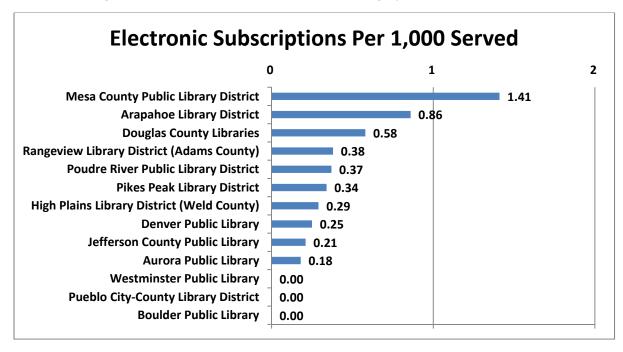
**31. Music Items Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows the number of music materials in the collection per 1,000 population within their LSA. The District ranked eleventh out of 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



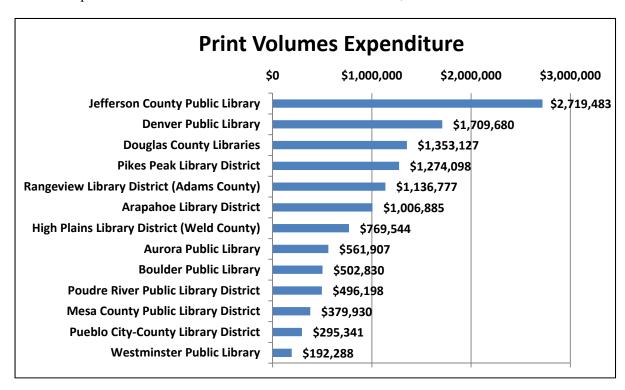
**32. E-Books Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows the total number of E-books divided by the LSA population (divided by 1,000). The District ranked sixth in this category for 2017, unchanged from 2016.



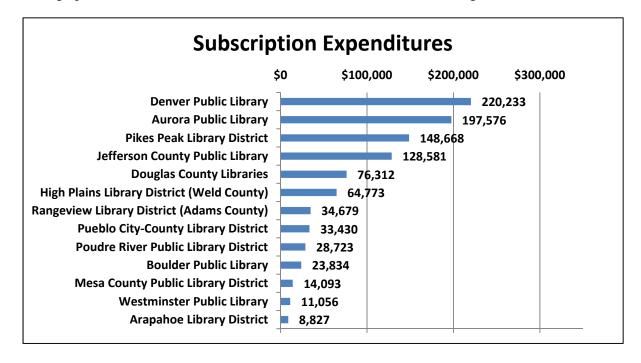
**33. Electronic Subscriptions Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows the total number of electronic subscriptions per 1,000 LSA population served. The District is currently ranked sixth out of the 13 libraries. During 2016, the District ranked seventh in this category.



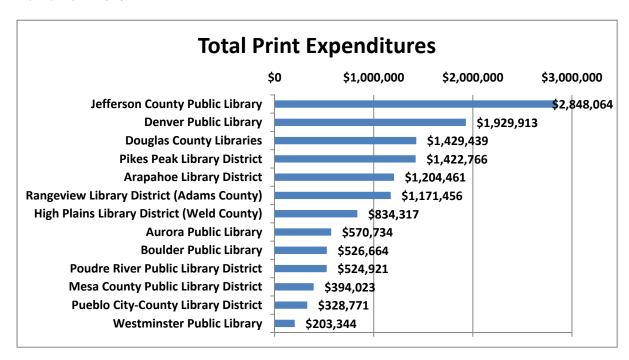
**34. Print Volumes Expenditure** – This chart shows total expenditures on non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers or in loose-leaf format, including publications issued in successive parts. The District ranked fourth out of the 13 libraries, down from third in 2016.



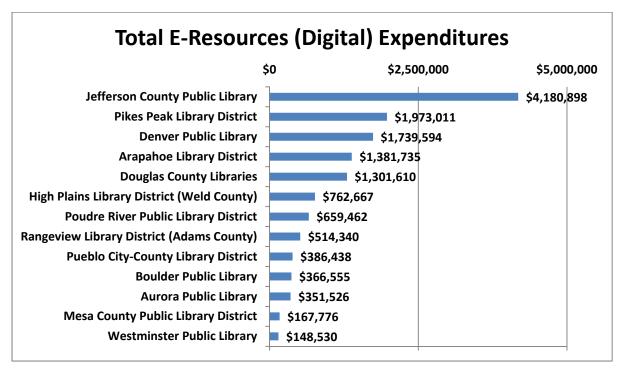
**35. Subscriptions Expenditures** – This chart shows total expenditures on serial subscriptions including periodicals, newspapers, annuals, some government documents, some reference tools, and numbered monographic series. The District ranked third out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



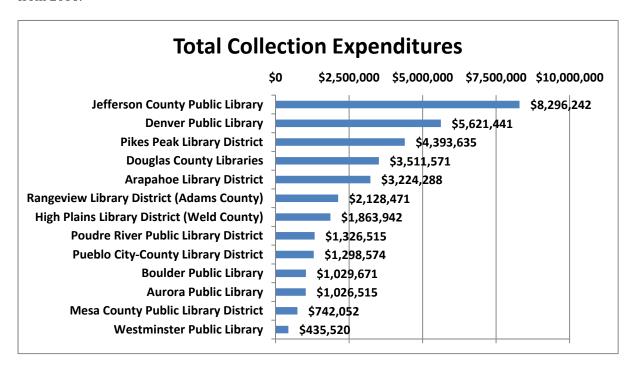
**36. Total Print Expenditures -** This chart shows the total amount spent on books, bound volumes, and paper subscriptions or serials. The District ranked fourth out of the 13 libraries in this category, down from third in 2016.



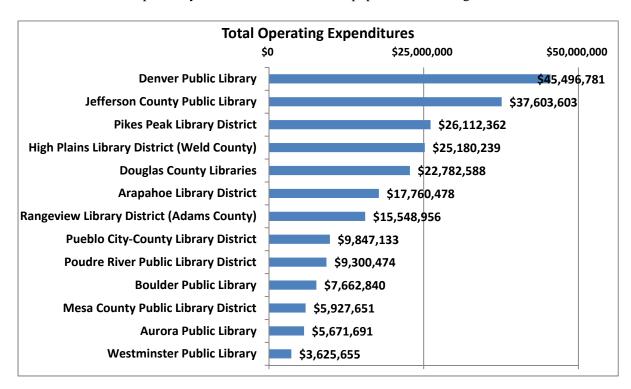
**37. Total E-Resources (Digital) Expenditure** – This chart shows the total amount spent on digital resources (E-Resources). The District ranked second for 2017, up from third for 2016.



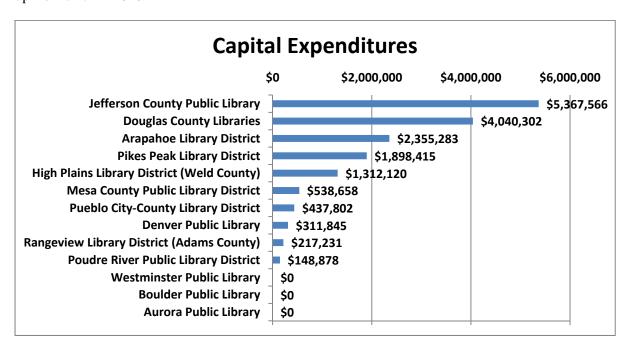
**38. Total Collection Expenditures -** This chart shows the total amount spent on library materials. In 2017, the District ranked third, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. This rank is unchanged from 2016.



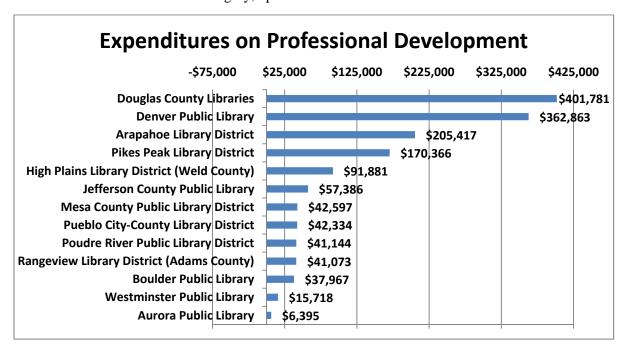
**39. Total Operating Expenditures** – This chart shows the total amount spent on operations. In 2017, the District ranked third, primarily due to the size of its LSA population, unchanged from 2016.



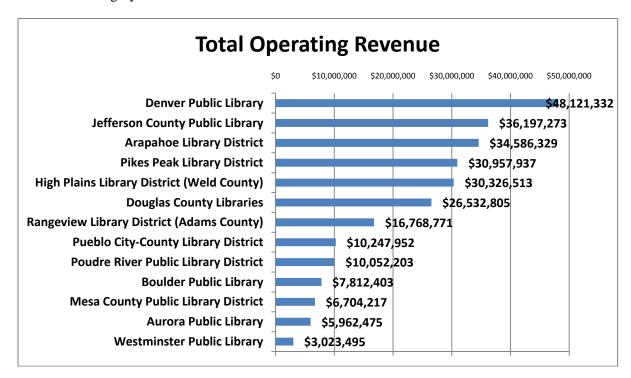
**40.** Capital Expenditures – This chart shows total expenses paid for new buildings or furnishings, renovations, automation systems, vehicles, and other major one-time projects. Includes all federal, state, local and other revenue used for major capital expenditures. In 2017, the District ranked fourth, up from sixth in 2016.



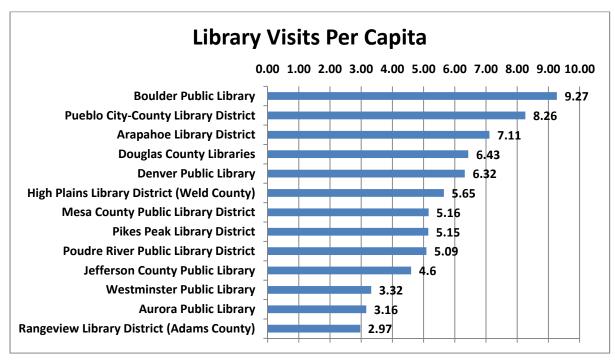
**41. Expenditures on Professional Development** – This chart shows total expenditures for development and education of staff. The total includes fees, materials, travel costs, conference registrations, workshops, reimbursements, software, videos, and cost of in-house development office. This does not include costs associated with regular staff or human resources meetings. For 2017, the District ranked fourth out of 13 libraries in this category, up from sixth in 2016.



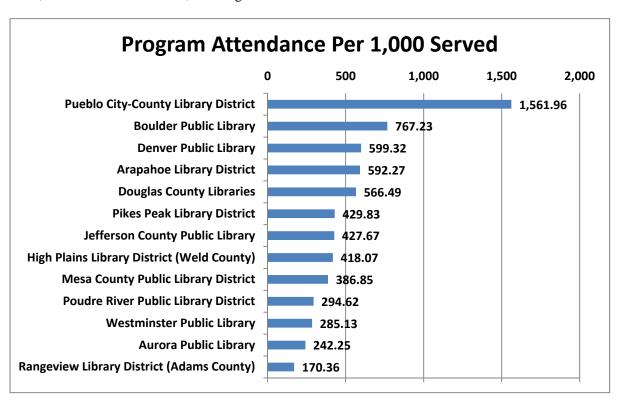
**42. Total Operating Revenue** – This chart shows total operating revenue for each library. In 2017, the District ranked fourth, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. In 2016, the District ranked fifth in this category.



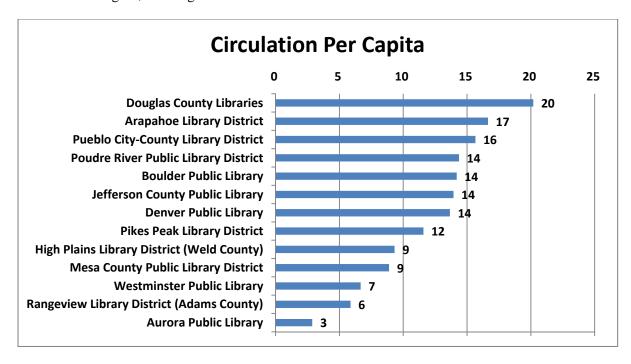
**43. Library Visits Per Capita** – This chart shows total library patron visits divided by the total LSA population. For 2016, the District ranked seventh in this category. For 2017, the District ranked eighth.



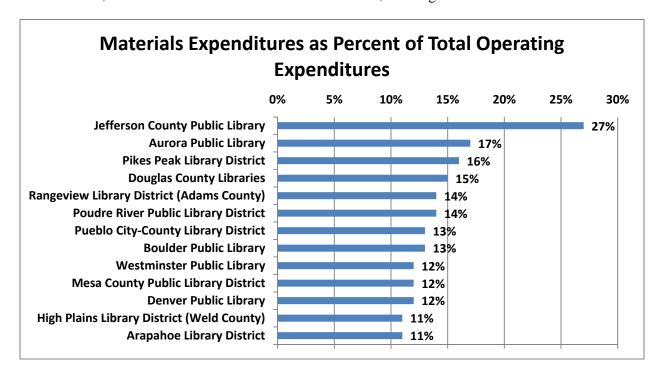
**44. Program Attendance Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows total attendance for all programs. In 2017, the District ranked sixth, unchanged from 2016.



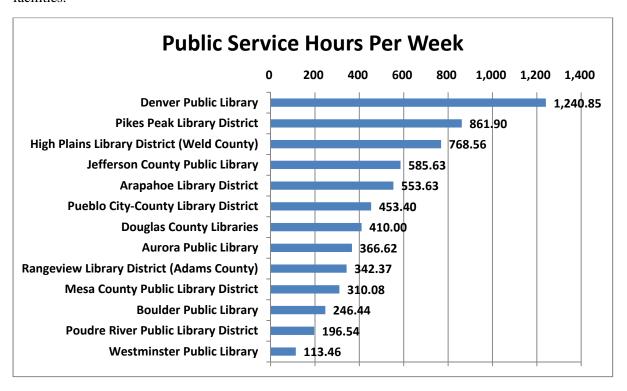
**45.** Circulation Per Capita – This chart shows total circulation divided by LSA population. In 2017, the District ranks eighth, unchanged from 2016.



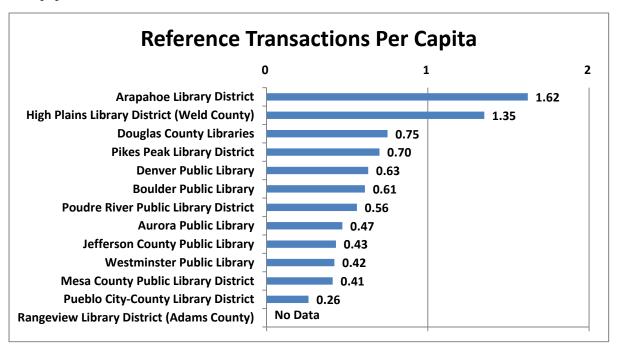
**46. Materials Expenditures as Percent of Total Operating Expenditures** – This chart shows the cost of all library materials divided by the amount spent for all operating expenses including materials costs. In 2017, the District ranked third out of the 13 libraries, unchanged from 2016.



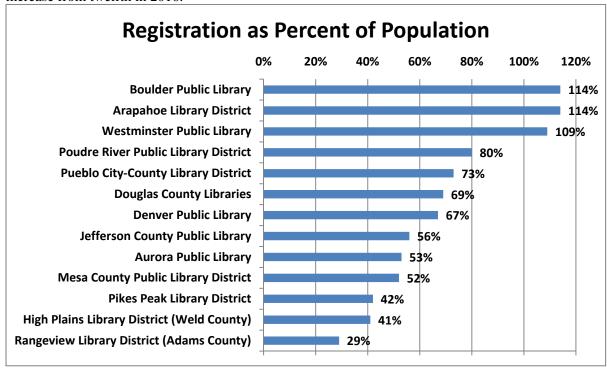
**47. Public Service Hours Per Week** – This chart shows total number of hours the library is open to the public per week. The District ranked second for 2017 and 2016, primarily due to the number of facilities.



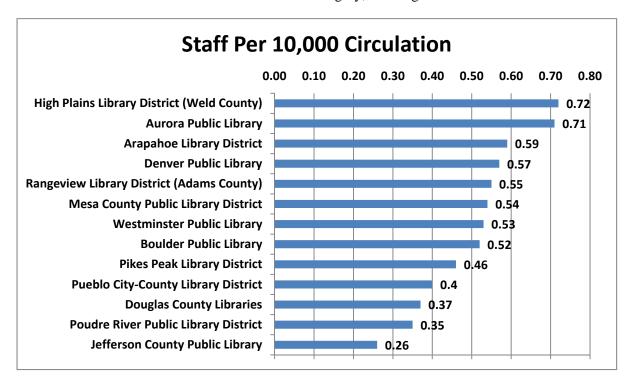
**48. Reference Transactions Per Capita** – This chart shows total reference questions divided by total LSA population. For 2017, the District ranked fourth, down from third in 2016.



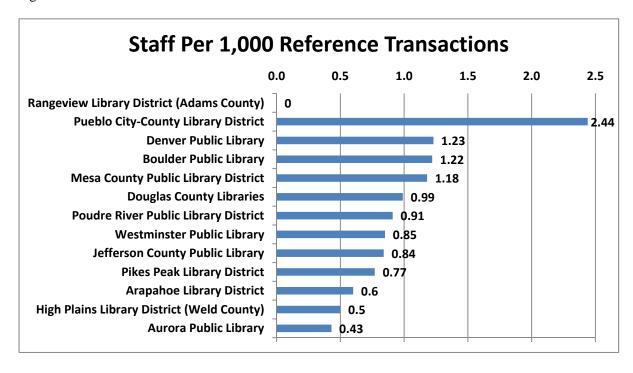
**49. Registration as Percent of Population** – This chart shows total library cardholders as a percentage of the total LSA population. The District ranked eleventh out of the 13 libraries for 2017; an increase from twelfth in 2016.



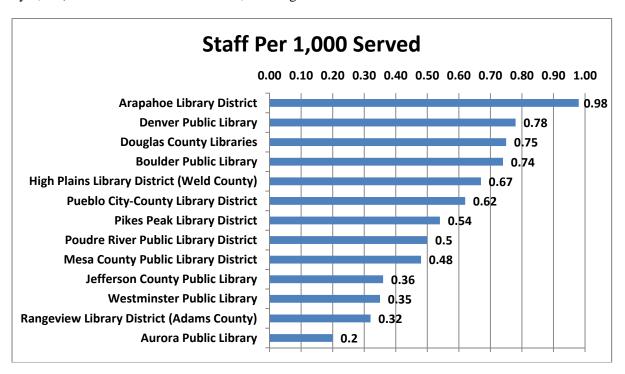
**50. Staff Per 10,000 Circulation** – This chart shows total staff per 10,000 LSA population. In 2017, the District ranked ninth out of the 13 libraries in this category, unchanged from 2016.



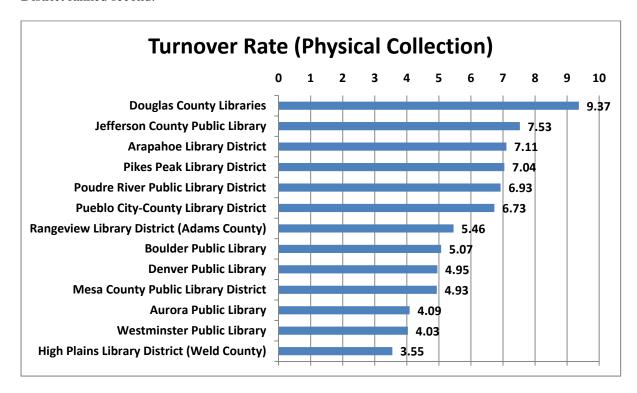
**51. Staff Per 1,000 Reference Transactions** – This chart shows total staff full-time equivalents divided by total reference transactions (divided by 1,000). For 2017, the District ranked tenth, down from eighth in 2016.



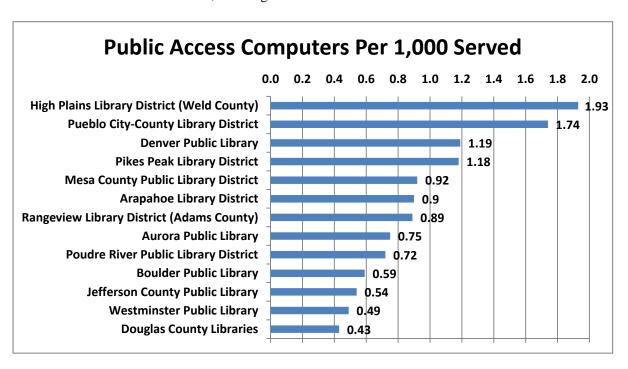
**52. Staff Per 1,000 Served** – This chart shows total staff divided by the total LSA population (divided by 1,000). The District ranked seventh, unchanged from 2016.



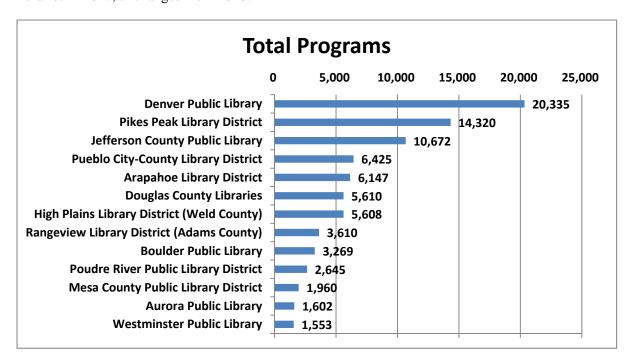
**53. Turnover Rate** (**Physical Collection**) – This chart shows total circulation divided by total number of items in the collection. The District ranked fourth out of the 13 libraries in this category. In 2016, the District ranked second.



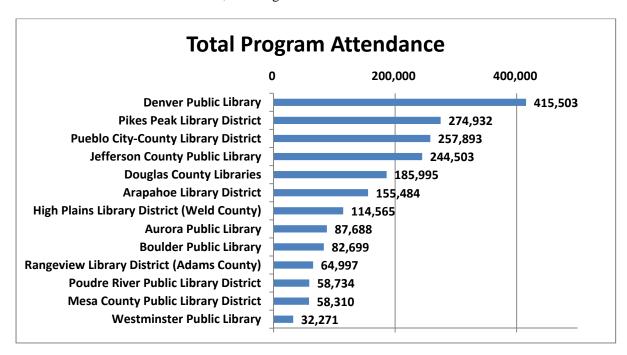
**54.** Public Access Computers Per 1,000 Served – This chart shows total number of public access computers with Internet available divided by the legal service area in thousands. The District ranks fourth out of 13 libraries for 2017, unchanged from 2016.



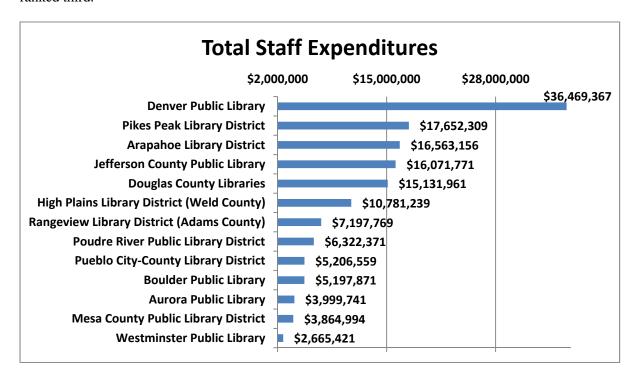
**55. Total Programs** – This chart shows total number of programs. The District ranks second out of 13 libraries in 2017, unchanged from 2016.



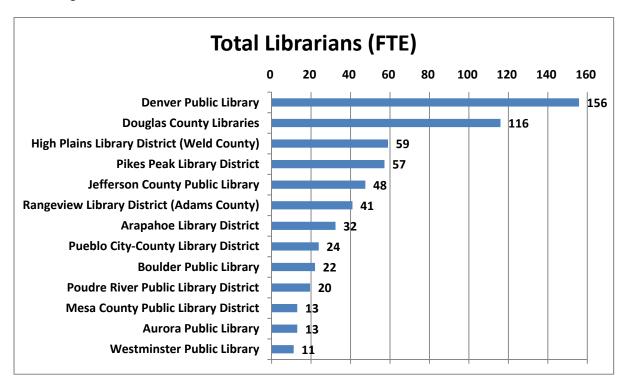
**56. Total Program Attendance** – This chart shows total count of the audience at all library programs. The District ranked second in 2017, unchanged from 2016.



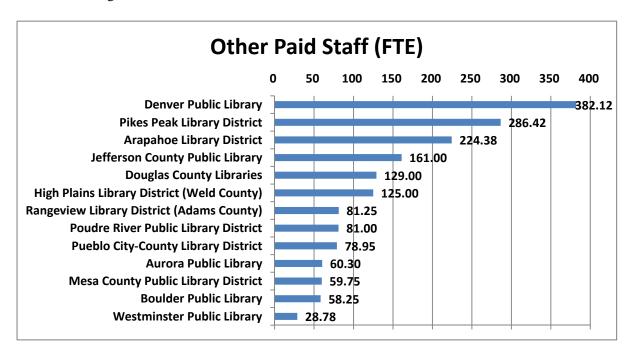
**57. Total Staff Expenditures** – This chart shows total wages and benefits paid to library staff. In 2017, the District ranked second, primarily due to the size of its LSA population. For 2016, the District ranked third.



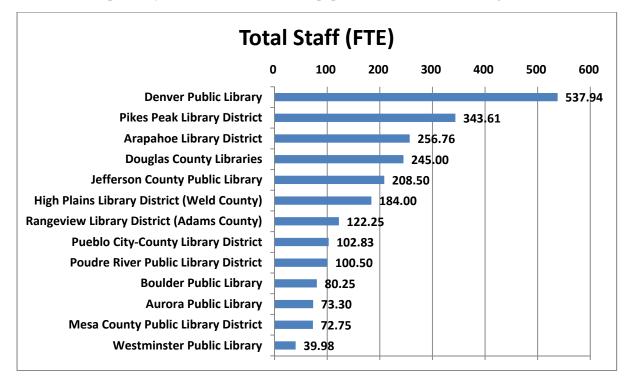
**58. Total Librarians** (**FTE**) – This chart shows the total number of full-time equivalents of librarians. For 2017, the District ranked fourth, again primarily due to the size of its LSA population. This rank is unchanged from 2016.



**59.** Other Paid Staff (FTE) – This chart includes all other FTE employees paid from the reporting unit budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff. For 2017, the District ranked second, unchanged from 2016.



**60. Total Staff (FTE)** - This chart shows the total number of full-time equivalents of staff. The District ranked second, primarily due to the size of its LSA population; this rank is unchanged from 2016.



### TREND INFORMATION

Included in the 2019 Budget are various charts and graphs that depict financial information in a visual format.

### **BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The 2019 budget has been prepared on a modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recognized when available, and expenditures are recognized when the obligation is incurred. Encumbrances are not recorded in the 2019 budget.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Special thanks and appreciation are expressed to the Board of Trustees, the Leadership Team and the Management Team for their leadership and direction toward completion of the 2019 budget.

Thanks and appreciation are also extended to all District managers, supervisors and staff for their efforts toward examining the budget carefully and planning ahead prudently to complete a balanced 2018 budget.

Respectfully submitted,

John Spears Chief Librarian & CEO

Michael Varnet, CPA, CPFO Chief Financial Officer

### RESOLUTION TO SET MILL LEVIES

A resolution levying general property taxes for the fiscal year 2019, to help defray the costs of government for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the 2019 budget year.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Pikes Peak Library District has adopted the annual budget in accordance with Local Government Budget Law, on December 11, 2018, and;

**WHEREAS**, the amount of money necessary to balance the budget for general operating purposes is \$33,405.893, and:

**WHEREAS,** the 2018 net valuation for assessment (payable in 2019) for the Pikes Peak Library District, as certified by the County Assessor, is \$7,113,572,510.

### NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT, COLORADO:

Section 1. That for the purpose of meeting all general operating expenses of the Pikes Peak Library District during the 2018 budget year, there is hereby levied a tax of 4.000 mills (comprised of a general operating mill levy of 4.000 mills, a mill levy for refunds and abatements of 0.018 mills, and a temporary tax credit of (0.018) mills), upon each dollar of the total valuation for assessment of all taxable property within the District for the 2018 assessment year.

Section 2. That the Chief Financial Officer of the Pikes Peak Library District is hereby authorized and directed to immediately certify to the County Commissioners of El Paso County, Colorado, the mill levies for the Pikes Peak Library District as hereinabove determined and set.

<b>ADOPTED</b> , this 11th day of December 2013	8.	
Kathleen Owings, President		

#### RESOLUTION TO ADOPT BUDGET

A resolution summarizing expenditures and revenues for each fund and adopting a budget for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the calendar year beginning on the first day of January 2019, and ending on the last day of December 2019.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees of the Pikes Peak Library District has appointed the Executive Director to prepare and submit a proposed budget to said governing body at the proper time, and;

**WHEREAS**, the Executive Director has submitted a proposed budget to this governing body on October 15, 2018 for its consideration, and;

**WHEREAS**, upon due and proper notice, published or posted in accordance with the law, said proposed budget was open for inspection by the public at a designated place, a public hearing was held on December 11, 2018, and interested taxpayers were given the opportunity to file or register any objections to the proposed budget, and;

**WHEREAS**, whatever increases may have been made in the expenditures, like increases were added to the revenues so that the budget remains in balance, as required by law.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT, COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO:

Section 1. That the budget as submitted, amended, and summarized by fund, hereby is approved and adopted as the budget of the Pikes Peak Library District for the year stated above.

Section 2. That the budget hereby approved and adopted shall be signed by the Executive Director and made a part of the public records of the Pikes Peak Library District.

<b>ADOPTED</b> , this 11th day of Dece	mber 2018.	
Kathleen Owings, President		

#### RESOLUTION TO APPROPRIATE SUMS OF MONEY

A resolution appropriating sums of money to the various funds, in the amount and for the purposes as set forth below, for the Pikes Peak Library District, Colorado Springs, Colorado, for the 2019 budget year.

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has adopted the annual budget in accordance with the Local Government Budget Law, on December 11, 2018, and;

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Trustees has made provision therein for revenues and fund balances in the amount equal to or greater than the total proposed expenditures as set forth in said budget, and;

**WHEREAS**, it is not only required by law, but also necessary to appropriate the revenues and fund balances provided in the budget to and for the purposes described below, thereby establishing a limitation on expenditures for the operations of the Pikes Peak Library District.

# NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE PIKES PEAK LIBRARY DISTRICT, COLORADO:

Section 1. That the following sums are hereby appropriated from the revenue and fund balances of each fund, to each fund, for the stated purpose:

### **General Fund**

Current Operating Expenditures

Transfers to other funds	2,428,411
Total General Fund	\$35,505,009
East Library Renovation Project Fund	
Capital Outlay	<u>\$144,627</u>
Penrose Library Renovation Project Fund	
Capital Outlay	<u>\$96,700</u>
North Facility (Library 21c) Project Fund	
Capital Outlay	<u>\$1,156,100</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	
Capital Outlay	<u>\$1,158,984</u>
	<u>\$38,061,420</u>
<b>ADOPTED</b> , this 11th day of December 2018.	
Kathleen Owings, President	

\$33,076,598

### **CERTIFICATION OF TAX LEVIES for NON-SCHOOL Governments**

TO:	County Commis	sioners of	El Paso Cou	inty				, Colorado.
Oı	behalf of the				(h. t	Pikes P	eak I	Library District,
					(taxing entity)			
	the	Board of T	rustees		(governing body)			
	of the	Pikes Peak	Library District		(governing body)			
	or the _	Tikes Fear	Library District		(local government)			
to b	<b>eby</b> officially cer be levied against of OSS assessed valu	the taxing e	- (		8,824,710 assessed valuation, Line	2 of the Cert 57)	ificatio	n of Valuation Form DLG
valu to a levie taxi deri	e: If the assessor of ation (AV) differer Tax Increment Fin es must be calculating entity's total pr wed from the mill I assessed valuation	nt than the GF ancing (TIF) A ted using the operty tax rev evy multiplie	ROSS AV due strea the tax \$ NET AV. The venue will be		.3,572,510 essed valuation, Line 4 of	the Certific	ation o	f Valuation Form DLG 57)
Sub	mitted:		/15/2018	fo	or budget/fiscal ye	ar	2019	<u>)                                    </u>
(not	ater than Dec. 15)	(m	m/dd/yyyy)				(уууу)	
	PURPOSE (see er	nd notes for defin	itions and examples)		LEVY			REVENUE
1.	General Operat	ing Expense	S		4.000	_mills	\$ :	28,454,290
2.	<minus> Tempor Credit/ Tempor</minus>	•		1	< 0.018 >	_mills	\$	<b>&lt;</b> 128,044 <b>&gt;</b>
	SUBTOTAL I	FOR GENERA	AL OPERATING:		3.982	mills	\$ :	28,326,246
3.	General Obligat	ion Bonds a	nd Interest		-	mills	\$	-
4.	Contractual Obl	igations			-	_mills	\$	-
5.	Capital Expendi	tures				_mills	\$	-
6.	Refunds/Abater	ments			0.018	mills	\$	128,044
7.	Other (specify):					_mills	\$	-
					_	_mills	\$	-
		TOTAL:	Sum of General Operating Subtota and Lines 3 to 7	· ]	4.000	mills	\$	28,454,290

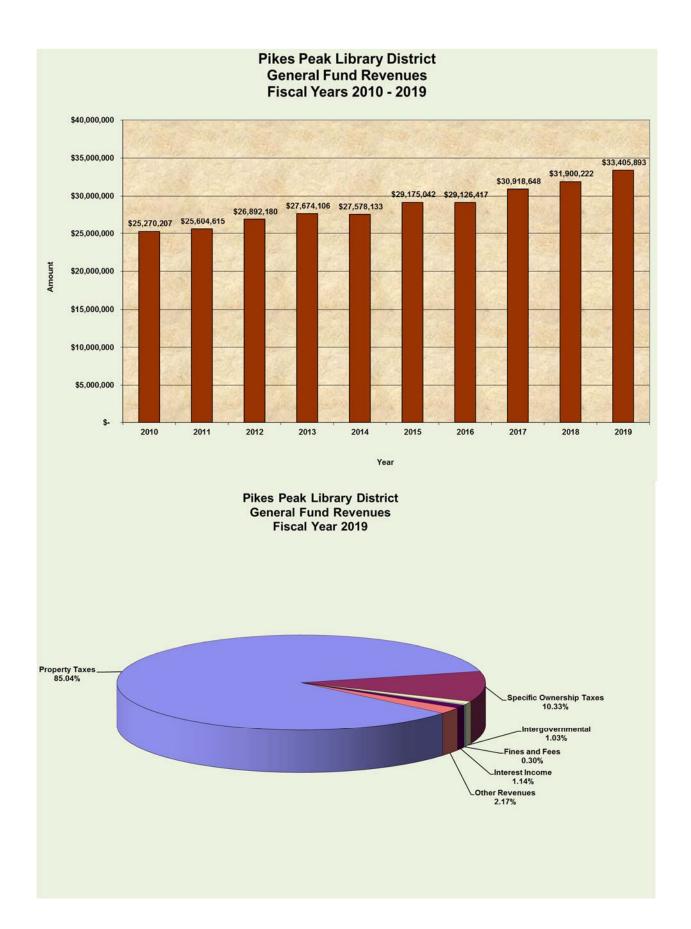
### Pikes Peak Library District Budget Timetable Fiscal Year 2019

1. Preliminary discussion with Internal Affairs Committee	June 2018
2. Preliminary discussion with Leadership Team	June 2018
3. Budget input training	June/July 2018
<ol> <li>Budget forms and guidelines are provided to all Departments/Offices</li> </ol>	July 9, 2018
5. Budget questionnaires are due to Finance	July 2018
6. Preliminary assessed valuation due from County	Aug. 25, 2018
7. Preliminary CPI (June 30, 2018) due from State	Aug. 25, 2018
8. Chief Librarian/CEO and the Chief Financial Officer meet with each Officer/Manager to discuss budget objectives	July/Aug. 2018
9. All budget requests due to Finance	Sept. 10, 2018
10. Budget draft is prepared by Chief Financial Officer	Sept. 15, 2018
11. Leadership team to discuss budget draft	Sept./Oct. 2018
12. Internal budget meetings held to discuss budget issues	Sept./Oct. 2018
13. Budget draft presented to Board of Trustees	Oct. 15, 2018
14. Public hearing is held	Dec. 11, 2018
15. Budget is approved by the Board of Trustees	Dec. 11, 2018
16. The 2019 mill levy is certified by the Board of Trustees	Dec. 15, 2018
17. The 2019 accounting records incorporate the 2019 budget	Dec. 31, 2018
18. 2019 Budget due to State	Jan. 31, 2019

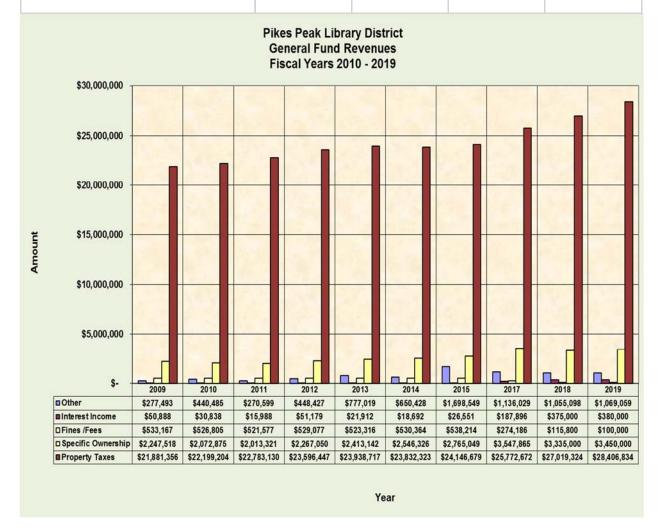
**GENERAL FUND** 

Pikes Peak Library District			
General Fund - Revenue/Expenditure Summary Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019			
illiee-real Period Ended December 31, 2019			
	2017	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Budget
Revenues			
Budget	\$ -	\$ 32,073,444	\$ 33,405,893
Budget amendment	-	25,000	-
Total Budgeted Revenues	-	32,098,444	33,405,893
Actual	30,918,648	-	-
Estimated actual revenues (below) budget	-	(198,222)	-
Total Revenues	30,918,648	31,900,222	33,405,893
Expenditures			
Budget	-	33,853,819	35,505,009
Budget amendment	-	657,859	-
Total Budgeted Expenditures	-	34,511,678	35,505,009
Actual	29,776,582	-	-
Estimated actual expenditures (below) budget	-	(1,942,059)	-
Total Expenditures	29,776,582	32,569,620	35,505,009
Net Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	1,142,066	(669,398)	(2,099,116)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	9,290,771	10,432,837	9,763,439
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 10,432,837	\$ 9,763,439	\$ 7,664,323

10					
19					
	2017		2018		2019
	Actual	Budget			Budget
\$	339,785	\$	-	\$	-
	890,607		935,362	\$	985,816
	111,177		89,578		89,578
	865,000		-		-
	151,407		-		-
	39,275		39,275		39,275
	186,847		-		-
	7,848,739		8,699,224		6,549,654
\$ 1	0,432,837	\$	9,763,439	\$	7,664,323
	\$	2017 Actual \$ 339,785 890,607 111,177 865,000 151,407 39,275 186,847	2017 Actual  \$ 339,785 \$  890,607  111,177  865,000  151,407  39,275  186,847  7,848,739	2017 2018 Actual Budget  \$ 339,785 \$ -  890,607 935,362  111,177 89,578  865,000 -  151,407 -  39,275 39,275  186,847 -  7,848,739 8,699,224	2017 2018 Budget  \$ 339,785 \$ - \$  890,607 935,362 \$  111,177 89,578  865,000 -  151,407 -  39,275 39,275  186,847 -  7,848,739 8,699,224



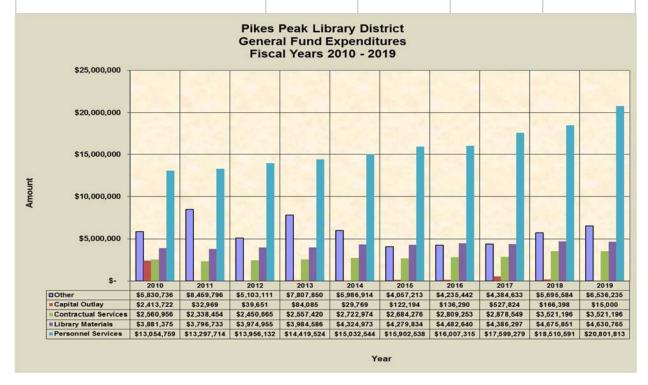
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Revenue Sum	ımary			
Three-Year Period Ended Dec	ember 31, 2019			
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Taxes	\$ 29,320,537	\$ 30,434,719	\$ 30,354,324	\$ 31,856,834
Intergovernmental	458,187	370,000	345,000	345,000
Fines and Fees	274,186	115,800	115,800	100,000
Interest income	187,896	335,000	375,000	380,000
Other Revenues	677,842	842,925	710,098	724,059
Total Revenues	\$ 30,918,648	\$ 32,098,444	\$ 31,900,222	\$ 33,405,893



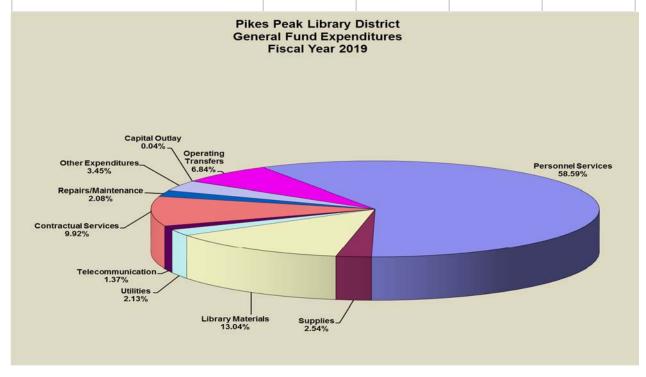
Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Revenues (detail)				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Taxes				
Current property taxes	\$ 25,942,634	\$ 26,689,960	\$ 26,689,960	\$ 28,454,290
Less: uncollectible taxes	(90,841)	(100,366)	(100,366)	(105,000)
Net property taxes	25,851,793	26,589,594	26,589,594	28,349,290
Abatements and credits	(141,951)	(110,000)	(130,000)	(140,000)
Omitted property tax revenue	5,224	4,000	6,000	6,000
Delinquent taxes	14,007	15,000	17,000	17,000
Interest on delinquent taxes	33,187	33,000	35,000	36,000
Specific ownership taxes	3,547,865	3,400,000	3,335,000	3,450,000
Payment in lieu of taxes	10,412	10,500	9,105	10,500
Property tax revenue offset - temporary credit	-	492,625	492,625	128,044
Total Taxes	29,320,537	30,434,719	30,354,324	31,856,834
Intergovernmental				
Federal funds - E-Rate	225,288	225,000	200,000	200,000
State funds - library materials	144,574	145,000	145,000	145,000
State grant - other	88,325	-	-	-
Total Intergovernmental	458,187	370,000	345,000	345,000
Fines and Fees	274,186	115,800	115,800	100,000
Interest Income	187,896	335,000	375,000	380,000
Other Revenues				
Copier charges	94,826	85,000	95,000	96,000
Sale of assets	11,640	25,000	10,000	5,000
Parking lot collections	31,880	34,000	33,000	33,000
Donations	505,725	694,725	567,898	585,559
Other	33,771	4,200	4,200	4,500
Total Other Revenues	677,842	842,925	710,098	724,059
Total Revenues	\$ 30,918,648	\$ 32,098,444	\$ 31,900,222	\$ 33,405,893

Pikes Peak Library District						
Mill Levy Calculation Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Timee-real Feriou Linded December 31, 2013						
		2017		2018		2019
Assessed Valuation						
Gross	\$6	,617,856,790	\$7	,080,595,440	\$ 7	7,198,824,710
Net	6	,556,136,920	7	,001,563,360	7	7,113,572,510
Difference - TIF Districts	\$	61,719,870	\$	79,032,080	\$	85,252,200
Mill Levy - Pikes Peak Library District Budget						
Operating		3.934		3.860		4.000
Property Tax Revenue - Operating		25,791,843		27,026,035		28,454,290
Abatements - Credits		0.023		0.023		0.018
Property Tax Revenue - Abatements and Credits		150,791		161,036		128,044
Temporary Tax Credit		-		(0.071)		(0.018)
Property Tax Revenue		-		(497,111)		(128,044)
Total Mill Levy		3.957		3.812		4.000
Total Property Tax Revenue - Net AV		25,942,634		26,689,960		28,454,290
Property tax Revenue						
Pikes Peak Library District - Net AV	\$	25,942,634	\$	26,689,960	\$	28,454,290
TIF Districts		244,226		306,882		342,543
Total Property Tax Revenue - Gross AV	\$	26,186,859	\$	26,996,841	\$	28,796,833

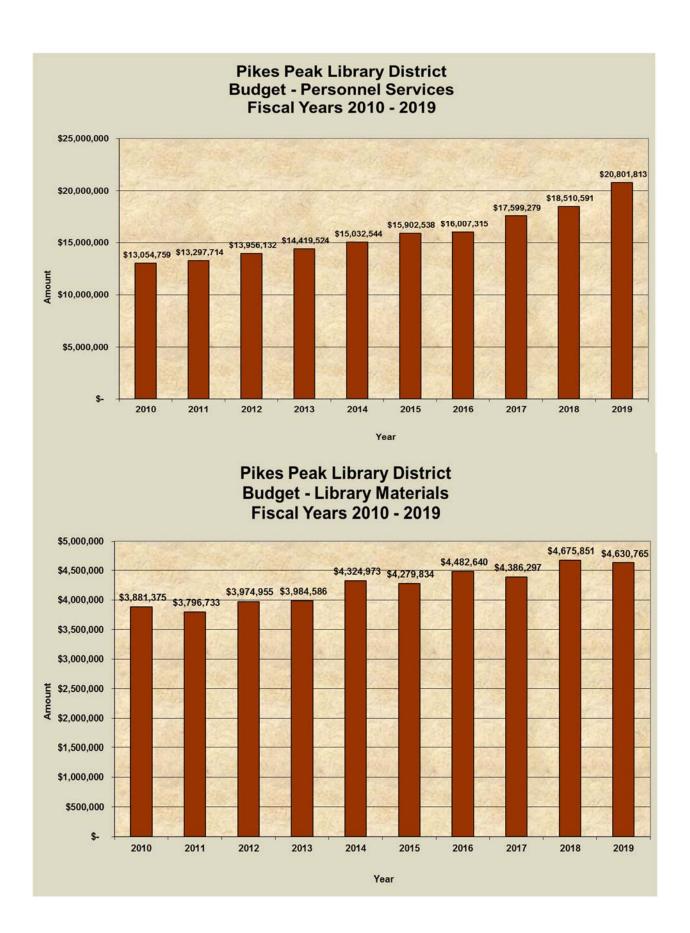
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Major	Account Clas	sification		
Three-Year Period Ended December 3	31, 2019			
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Personnel Services	\$ 17,599,279	\$ 19,865,493	\$ 18,510,591	\$ 20,801,813
Supplies	647,124	840,808	832,020	902,251
Library Materials	4,386,297	4,675,851	4,675,851	4,630,765
Utilities	582,681	732,617	642,041	757,083
Telecommunication Costs	467,416	537,449	507,449	487,000
Contractual Services	2,878,549	3,361,011	3,294,523	3,521,196
Repairs and Maintenance	579,989	765,007	631,603	737,000
Other Services/Expenditures	777,886	1,125,980	847,680	1,224,490
Capital Outlay	527,824	166,398	166,398	15,000
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	786,341	2,441,064	2,441,064	2,428,411
Special Item	543,196	-	20,400	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 29,776,582	\$ 34,511,678	\$ 32,569,620	\$ 35,505,009



Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Major	Account Classi	fication - Per	centage To Tot	al Budget
Three-Year Period Ended December 3	1, 2019			
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Personnel Services	59.1%	57.6%	56.8%	58.6%
Supplies	2.2%	2.4%	2.6%	2.5%
Library Materials	14.7%	13.5%	14.4%	13.0%
Utilities	2.0%	2.1%	2.0%	2.1%
Telecommunication Costs	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.4%
Contractual Services	9.7%	9.7%	10.1%	9.9%
Repairs and maintenance	1.9%	2.2%	1.9%	2.1%
Other Services/Expenditures	2.6%	3.3%	2.6%	3.4%
Capital Outlay	1.8%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	2.6%	7.1%	7.5%	6.8%
	1.00	0.537	0.407	0.554
Special Item	1.8%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%
	400.007	400.007	400.007	400.007
Total Expenditures	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%



Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Timee-real refloo Linded December 31, 2013	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Personnel Services				
reisonner services				
Salaries and wages	\$ 13,489,872	\$ 15,228,669	\$ 14,181,540	\$ 16,218,332
Substitute pay	517,744	485,174	456,856	327,594
FICA	1,025,817	1,226,876	1,089,862	1,222,809
Retirement contribution	790,760	970,335	834,582	976,828
Health benefits	1,620,680	1,756,000	1,773,512	1,875,000
Unemployment taxes	30,157	45,000	43,000	47,250
Workers compensation	76,714	85,000	75,000	85,000
Tuition reimbursement	38,762	40,000	43,000	40,000
Work study	8,773	28,439	13,239	9,000
Total Personnel Services	17,599,279	19,865,493	18,510,591	20,801,813
Supplies				
Microform	540	2,450	500	2,450
Software purchases	210,546	254,882	254,882	322,000
Computer supplies	43,006	41,000	45,000	42,000
Processing supplies	94,649	95,000	95,000	95,000
General supplies	298,383	447,476	436,638	440,801
Total Supplies	647,124	840,808	832,020	902,251



Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019	2217	2242		2012
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Library Materials				
Books	3,649,004	4,056,072	4,056,072	3,977,400
Microforms	9,300	5,000	5,000	5,000
Periodicals	111,605	110,000	110,000	110,000
Serials	24,443	34,036	34,036	25,000
Electronic databases/online services	591,945	470,743	470,743	513,365
Total Library Materials	4,386,297	4,675,851	4,675,851	4,630,765
Utilities				
Gas	63,324	103,558	64,221	109,168
Electric	439,859	509,688	465,608	526,656
Water and sewer	79,498	106,650	108,943	113,415
Storm water fees	-	12,721	3,269	7,844
Total Utilities	582,681	732,617	642,041	757,083
Telecommunication Costs				
Telecommunication costs	467,416	537,449	507,449	487,000
Total Telecommunication Costs	467,416	537,449	507,449	487,000

General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
A	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Contractual Services				
Audit fees	39,705	43,500	40,935	45,000
Legal fees	56,690	50,000	65,000	65,000
Microfilming services	13,280	28,000	15,000	19,600
Consultant fees	188,708	204,500	191,000	216,500
Contract cataloging	31,291	50,600	50,600	50,600
Trash removal	19,568	22,051	21,316	24,229
Copier charges	48,027	51,000	55,000	56,000
Delivery services	175,875	211,850	211,850	222,231
Janitorial services	385,965	399,000	394,000	447,000
Computer agreements	287,638	416,795	410,760	455,500
Collection agency charges	40,311	35,000	32,500	30,000
External printing	88,094	101,200	101,200	125,000
Programming costs	224,546	357,300	344,360	357,065
Security services	25,128	-	-	-
Insurance	144,657	185,000	167,681	184,500
Facilities rental/CAM	648,650	723,918	711,943	722,525
Parking	39,592	42,375	42,456	43,646
Treasurer's fees	388,563	402,122	402,122	420,000
Storage space	16,200	16,800	16,800	16,800
Employee Assistance Program	16,061	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Contractual Services	2,878,549	3,361,011	3,294,523	3,521,196

Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
·	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Repairs and Maintenance				
Telephone/telecommunication maintenance	26,032	9,000	9,000	82,000
Building repair	95,216	139,912	105,167	142,750
Furniture repair	20,064	33,785	31,538	33,000
Equipment repair	13,691	54,703	36,107	42,450
Equipment maintenance	143,266	200,837	140,837	98,500
Grounds maintenance	56,594	73,500	69,866	75,500
HVAC maintenance	116,276	136,520	124,592	139,300
Vehicle operating costs	58,045	57,000	61,000	61,000
Burglar and fire alarm system maintenance	50,805	59,750	53,496	62,500
Total Repairs and Maintenance	579,989	765,007	631,603	737,000
Other Services/Expenditures				
Mileage reimbursement expenses	48,733	70,474	65,590	73,800
Advertising	86,657	90,250	89,250	111,000
Employee recruitment	17,564	62,500	60,500	50,500
Testing	-	500	500	500
Dues	44,682	64,619	46,493	74,000
Merchandising/book displays	581	2,066	1,816	1,000
Employee recognition	10,932	20,525	18,000	20,525
Board of Trustees	1,766	3,000	4,000	7,000
Marketing promotions	-	15,000	15,000	-
Training	162,912	246,349	218,849	287,534
Signage	5,021	10,000	8,000	16,000

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Account				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
				J
Other Services/Expenditures continued				
Volunteer & Library card program	3,294	5,900	5,900	5,900
Safety	11,030	18,500	13,500	18,500
Summer Adventure prizes	31,839	44,924	31,708	31,306
Summer Adventure party	2,535	2,600	2,300	3,000
Postage	78,536	92,500	60,000	62,500
Bindery	4,468	5,000	5,000	5,000
Administrative support - PPLD Foundation	199,802	-	-	-
Other	67,534	371,273	201,274	456,425
Total Other Services/Expenditures	777,886	1,125,980	847,680	1,224,490
Capital Outlay				
Other capital projects	527,824	166,398	166,398	15,000
Total Capital Outlay	527,824	166,398	166,398	15,000
Operating Transfers To Other Funds				
East Library Project Fund	-	-	-	139,627
Penrose Library Project Fund	59,690	1,335,841	1,335,841	96,700
Library 21c Project Fund	50,000	-	-	1,156,100
Capital Reserve	676,651	1,105,223	1,105,223	1,035,984
Total Operating Transfers To Other Funds	786,341	2,441,064	2,441,064	2,428,411
Special Item				
TABOR refund	543,196	<u>-</u>	20,400	-
Total Expenditures, Operating Transfers To	<b></b>	ф 04 <u>544 0</u> 70	Ф 00 500 000	<b>.</b> 05 505 000
Other Funds and Other Financing Uses	\$ 29,776,582	\$ 34,511,678	\$ 32,569,620	\$ 35,505,009

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017		2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual		Budget	Projection	Budget
Chief Librarian and CEO Office					
Salaries and wages	\$ 218,088	\$	224,640		\$ 224,640
FICA charges	14,635		17,185	17,185	17,185
Retirement contributions	17,447		17,971	17,971	17,971
Supplies	179		1,000	800	1,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses	1,652		2,000	1,750	2,000
Dues/Membership/Bus Functions	908		1,000	1,000	1,000
Membership - Urban Library Council	-		-	-	13,000
Board of Trustees expenses	1,766		3,000	4,000	4,000
Board Retreat	-		-	-	3,000
Training/Director's discretion	3,891		15,000	10,000	15,000
Leadership Pikes Peak	-		3,500	-	3,50
Other expenses	495		1,000	1,300	1,000
Total Chief Librarian and CEO Office	\$ 259,061	\$	286,296	\$ 278,646	\$ 303,296
Authorized Positions			2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			2.00	2.00	2.00
Authorized Positioned Category		$\overline{}$			
Full-time (40 hours per week)			2	2	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-	-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions			2	2	<u> </u>
MLS FTEs			1.00	1.00	1.00

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
		2017		2018		2018		2019
Account	Actual			Budget	Projection		ı	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES								
Administration								
Salaries and wages	\$	177,570	\$	190,112	\$	190,010	\$	95,056
Seasonal substitute pay		179		-	Ė	-	Ŧ	-
FICA charges		13,387		14,544		14,536		7,272
Retirement contributions		14,107		15,208		14,925		7,604
Supplies		1,034		400		500		1,000
Training		81,499		114,000		114,000		-
Mileage reimbursement expenses		12,900		20,000		15,000		1,000
Total Administration	\$	300,676	\$	354,264	\$	348,971	\$	111,932
Authorized Positions				2017		2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)				2.00		2.00		1.00
Authorized Positioned Category			_					
Full-time (40 hours per week)				2		2		1
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				-		-		-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions				2		2		1
MLS FTEs				2.00		2.00		1.00
Customer Service Team								
General supplies	\$	-	\$	625	\$	625	\$	500
Total Customer Service Team	\$	-	\$	625	\$	625	\$	500

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
		2017 2018			2018	2019
Account	A	Actual	E	Budget	Projection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES						
Adult Services						
Salaries and wages	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 566,550
FICA charges		-		-	-	43,341
Retirement contributions		-		-	-	45,324
Supplies		-		-	-	1,500
Assistive Technology		-		5,000	5,000	5,000
Databases/online services		-		63,621	63,621	365,000
Programming						
Mountain of Authors		-		310	310	4,500
Library Explorers		-		6,000	5,000	6,000
Sign Language		-		3,000	1,000	3,000
Adult Reading		13,001		13,000	10,000	13,000
Senior Services		6,000		6,000	6,000	6,000
Other		-		7,900	5,000	38,000
Training		-		-	-	10,650
Mileage reimbursement expenses		-		-	-	3,000
Total Adult Services	\$	19,001	\$	104,831	\$ 95,931	\$ 1,110,865
Authorized Positions				2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)				-	-	10.00
Authorized Positioned Category				-		
Full-time (40 hours per week)				-	-	10
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				-	-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions				-	-	1(
MLS FTEs				-	-	8.00

Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
	2017		2018		2018		2019
Account	Actual		Budget		Projection		Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES							
Adult Services - Penrose Library							
Salaries and wages	\$ 962,171	\$	874,482	\$	869,001	\$	
Substitute pay	39,550		38,764		38,600		
FICA charges	73,187		66,898		65,937		
Retirement contributions	63,722		60,501		58,899		
Supplies	6,201		8,800		8,800		
Toner	10,346		11,000		11,000		
Databases/online services	4,226		265,700		265,700		
Merchandising	-		500		250		
Programming	5,818		5,650		5,650		
Mileage reimbursement expenses	3,858		4,500		5,000		
Total Adult Services - Penrose Library	\$ 1,169,079	\$	1,336,795	\$	1,328,837	\$	
Authorized Positions			2017		2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			21.22		21.22		
Authorized Positioned Category		_					
Full-time (40 hours per week)			17		17		
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			8		8		
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-		
Total Authorized Positions			25		25		
MLS FTEs		_	8.50	_	8.50		

Seneral Fund - Expenditures by Department				
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
			,	
IBRARY SERVICES				
Adult Services - East Library				
Salaries and wages	\$ 734,416	\$ 755,025	\$ 735,063	\$
Substitute pay	59,455	46,709	46,000	
Work study costs	2,983	10,800	1,000	
FICA charges	58,938	57,759	58,094	
Retirement contributions	50,699	50,069	50,412	
Supplies	16,650	18,500	17,500	
Supplies - Makerspace	4,984	-	-	
Microform supplies	-	1,500	-	
Databases/online services	317,192	-	-	
Programming costs	6,156	7,650	7,650	
Programming costs - Library Explorers	5,137	600	600	
Programming costs - Mountain of Authors	3,719	4,190	4,190	
Merchandising	377	500	500	
Mileage reimbursement expenses	3,344	3,311	3,311	
Total Adult Services - East Library	\$ 1,264,050	\$ 956,613	\$ 924,320	\$
uthorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		17.32	16.32	
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hours per week)		14	13	
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		6	6	
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-	
Total Authorized Positions		20	19	
MLS FTEs		8.00	8.00	

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Adult Services - Library 21c					
Salaries and wages	\$ 330,596	\$ 301,768	\$	290,479	\$ -
Substitute pay	16,402	20,926		20,900	
FICA charges	24,901	23,085		22,165	
Retirement contributions	19,744	17,382		17,156	
Supplies	3,456	8,114		7,000	
Programming costs - teen	4,829	4,359		4,359	-
Programming costs - adult	4,640	5,000		5,000	-
Mileage reimbursement expenses	868	2,000		1,000	
Merchandising	204	566		566	•
Total Adult Services - Library 21c	\$ 405,640	\$ 383,200	\$	368,625	\$
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		8.25		8.25	
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		6		6	
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		4		4	
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	
Total Authorized Positions		10		10	
MLS FTEs		3.00		3.00	

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
		2017	2018	2018		2019
Account	Actual Budget Projection		Budget			
LIBRARY SERVICES						
Total Adult Services						
Adult Services	\$	19,001	\$ 104,831	\$ 95,931	\$	1,110,865
Customer Service Team		-	625	625		500
Penrose Library		1,169,079	1,336,795	1,328,837		-
East Library		1,264,050	956,613	924,320		-
Library 21c		405,640	383,200	368,625		-
Total	\$	2,857,770	\$ 2,782,064	\$ 2,718,338	\$	1,111,365
Authorized Positions			2017	2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			46.79	45.79		10.00
Authorized Positioned Category						
Full-time (40 hours per week)			37	36		10
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			18	18		-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-	-		-
Total Authorized Positions			55	54		10
MLS FTEs			19.50	19.50		8.00

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual		udget	Projection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Children's Services					
Salaries and wages	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 426,358
FICA charges	-		-	-	32,616
Retirement contributions	-		-	-	34,109
Supplies	5,112		4,513	4,000	5,000
Family Place supplies	3,632		750	2,000	-
Educational Resource Center	-		-	-	5,000
Programming costs	28,774		35,160	33,000	58,000
Spring break programming costs	5,550		6,650	6,570	6,650
Family Fun programming costs	6,156		9,753	9,753	6,650
Programming-Home School Engagement	-		-	-	1,000
Translation services	-		2,000	-	-
School Engagement	-		-	-	1,000
Training	-		-	-	11,380
Mileage reimbursement expenses	-		-	-	4,000
Summer Adventure party	2,535		2,600	2,300	3,000
Summer Adventure programming	14,792		30,923	22,222	25,000
Summer Adventure printing and other	8,110		6,101	1,586	6,306
Total Children's Services	\$ 74,661	\$	98,450	\$ 81,431	\$ 626,069
Authorized Positions		2	2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)				_	8.00
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		_			0.00
Authorized Positioned Category Full-time (40 hours per week)					8
Half-time (40 hours per week)			-	<u>-</u>	0
Part-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions				-	- 8
MLS FTEs				-	5.00
MITO I, 1E2			-	<u> </u>	5.00

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
		2017		2018		2018		2019
Account	Actual		Budget		Projection		Budg	
IBRARY SERVICES								
Children's - Penrose Library								
Salaries and wages	\$	315,372	\$	440,472	\$	359,686	\$	
Substitute pay		5,594		4,370		4,370		
Temporary labor		2,610		3,000		6,600		
Work study costs		260		1,739		1,739		
FICA charges		23,609		33,696		26,838		
Retirement contributions		21,157		31,284		25,090		
Supplies		3,290		3,500		3,500		
Programming costs		253		500		500		
Mileage reimbursement expenses		2,975		3,715		3,715		
Total Children's - Penrose Library	\$	375,120	\$	522,276	\$	432,038	\$	
Authorized Positions				2017		2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)				6.12		6.12		
Authorized Positioned Category								
Full-time (40 hours per week)				5		5		
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				2		2		
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				-		-		
Total Authorized Positions				7		7		
MLS FTEs				-		-		

Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
	2017		2018		2018	2019	
Account	Actual		Budget	P	rojection	Budge	ŧ
IBRARY SERVICES							
Children's - East Library							
Salaries and wages	\$ 381,759	\$	348,801	\$	392,044	\$	-
Substitute pay	13,753		10,563		9,500		-
Temporary labor	3,550		3,511		3,511		-
Work study costs	1,180		2,000		2,000		-
FICA charges	29,104		26,683		29,691		-
Retirement contributions	22,768		19,490		22,893		-
Supplies	4,184		4,394		4,394		-
Education Resource Center	1,872		5,000		5,000		-
Programming costs	2,378		2,000		2,000		-
Mileage reimbursement expenses	1,427		2,132		2,132		-
Total Children's - East Library	\$ 461,975	\$	424,574	\$	473,165	\$	-
Authorized Positions			2017		2018	2019	
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			8.27		8.27		_
Authorized Positioned Category		_					_
Full-time (40 hours per week)			6		6		
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			4		4		_
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			1		1		_
Total Authorized Positions			11		11		_
MLS FTEs		_	4.00	_	4.00		=

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
	2017		2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual		Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES						
Children Services - Library 21c						
Salaries and wages	\$ 318,802	\$	287,456	\$	319,265	\$
Temporary labor	2,523		3,600		3,600	
Substitute pay	20,566		7,025		13,300	
Work study costs	1,556		2,000		2,000	
FICA charges	24,148		21,990		23,868	
Retirement contributions	23,348		20,679		23,171	
Supplies	3,980		6,348		6,348	
Family Place supplies	-		2,000		1,500	
Programming costs	2,103		2,000		2,000	
Mileage reimbursement expenses	1,720		3,000		3,000	
Total Children's - Library 21c	\$ 398,746	\$	356,098	\$	398,052	\$
Authorized Positions			2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			8.88		7.88	
Authorized Positioned Category		_				
Full-time (40 hours per week)			8		7	
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			1		1	
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			1		1	
Total Authorized Positions			10		9	
MLS FTEs			3.00		3.00	

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	F	rojection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Total Children's Services					
Children's Services	\$ 74,661	\$ 98,450	\$	81,431	\$ 626,069
Penrose Library	375,120	522,276		432,038	-
East Library	461,975	424,574		473,165	-
Library 21c	398,746	356,098		398,052	-
Total	\$ 1,310,502	\$ 1,401,398	\$	1,384,686	\$ 626,069
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		23.27		22.27	8.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		19		18	8
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		7		7	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		2		2	-
Total Authorized Positions		28		27	8
MLS FTEs		7.00		7.00	5.00

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017		2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual		Budget	Projection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Regional History and Genealogy Services					
Salaries and wages	\$ 485,670	\$	479,877	\$ 454,717	\$ 480,834
Substitute pay	3,560		4,501	4,200	3,000
FICA charges	36,171		36,711	33,928	36,784
Retirement contributions	27,316		27,159	24,504	27,213
Supplies	2,685		3,000	3,000	3,000
Microform supplies	540		950	500	950
Archive supplies	1,735		4,115	4,115	4,115
Photo archive supplies	3,598		8,601	8,601	6,471
Consultant fees	10,000		6,500	6,500	2,000
Microfilming services	13,280		28,000	15,000	19,600
Bindery	4,468		5,000	5,000	5,000
Training	-		-	-	13,270
Mileage reimbursement expenses	231		750	750	750
Programming costs	751		2,240	2,240	2,240
Total Regional History and Genealogy Services	\$ 590,005	\$	607,404	\$ 563,055	\$ 605,227
Authorized Positions			2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			9.50	9.50	9.50
Authorized Positioned Category		_	0.00	3.30	
Full-time (40 hours per week)			6	6	6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			7	7	7
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				_	
Total Authorized Positions		_	13	13	13
MLS FTEs		_	5.00	5.00	5.00

General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES				
Creative Services				
Salaries and wages	\$ 415,441	\$ 554,662	\$ 416,852	\$ 224,203
Work study costs	-	2,500	2,500	-
Substitute pay	21,909	8,001	10,000	-
FICA charges	32,559	42,432	31,530	17,152
Retirement contributions	25,748	38,215	26,272	17,936
Supplies	4,996	6,500	6,500	1,000
Toner	13,464	17,000	17,000	-
Supplies - Makerspace - East Library	-	2,700	2,700	-
Repair equipment - East Library	-	4,000	4,000	-
Programming costs - East Library	-	2,300	2,300	-
Makerspace consumables	6,566	7,500	7,500	-
Maker artists	7,921	9,500	9,500	9,500
Equipment repair	-	8,000	3,000	-
Programming	8,133	10,000	10,000	42,550
Merchandising	-	500	500	-
Training	-	-	-	7,180
Mileage reimbursement expenses	923	2,500	2,500	2,700
Total Creative Services	\$ 537,660	\$ 716,310	\$ 552,654	\$ 322,221
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
		0.50	0.50	1.00
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		9.50	9.50	4.00
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hours per week)		7	7	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		5	5	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions		12	12	4
MLS FTEs		4.00	5.00	3.00

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017		2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	E	Budget	Projection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Young Adult Services					
Salaries and wages	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 308,589
Work study costs	-		-	-	3,000
FICA charges	-		-	-	23,607
Retirement contributions	-		-	-	24,687
Supplies	-		-	-	4,400
Programming	32,360		34,519	34,519	51,000
Training	-		-	-	15,884
Mileage reimbursement expenses	-		-	-	7,000
Total Young Adult Services	\$ 32,360	\$	34,519	\$ 34,519	\$ 438,167
Authorized Positions			2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			-	-	6.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)			-	-	6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-	-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions			-	-	(
MLS FTEs			-	-	4.00

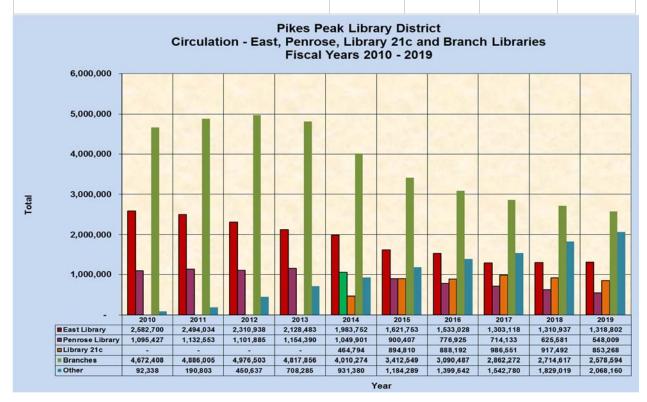
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
		J	•	
IBRARY SERVICES				
Adult Education				
Salaries and wages	\$ 209,924	\$ 333,950	\$ 327,650	\$ 334,339
Salaries and wages paid by grant	-	(85,700)	(85,700)	(68,384
Substitute pay	2,113	1,633	1,000	2,500
FICA charges	12,766	25,547	17,689	25,577
Retirement contributions	15,516	23,299	17,561	23,326
Supplies	825	2,300	2,300	3,300
Learn English supplies	-	1,000	1,000	-
Databases	565	-	-	30,000
Training	-	-	-	13,270
Mileage reimbursement expenses	2,305	420	420	2,000
Software	2,806	2,000	2,000	2,000
Advertising costs	1,010	750	750	-
Printing	-	200	200	-
Translation	186	500	500	500
Volunteer program	142	2,200	2,200	2,200
Total Adult Education	\$ 248,158	\$ 308,099	\$ 287,570	\$ 370,628
authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		6.50	6.50	7.00
Authorized Positioned Category		0.00	2.30	7.00
Full-time (40 hours per week)		4	4	(
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		3	3	,
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		2	2	
Total Authorized Positions		9	9	(
MLS FTEs		1.00	1.00	1.00

2017		2018		2018		2019
Actual		Budget	P	rojection		Budget
				•		
\$ 783,154	\$	1,099,265	\$	908,375	\$	898,726
10,036		14,000		14,000		7,000
1,946		3,875		3,300		1,875
58,551		84,094		67,888		68,753
56,798		77,730		65,353		65,863
2,137		4,500		4,500		4,500
94,649		95,000		95,000		95,000
31,291		50,600		50,600		50,600
3,520,056		3,919,528		3,919,528		3,850,000
9,300		5,000		5,000		5,000
111,605		110,000		110,000		110,000
24,443		34,036		34,036		25,000
67,997		114,965		114,965		98,365
1,996		2,500		2,500		2,500
2,472		-		-		15,750
480		500		500		3,000
\$ 4,776,911	\$	5,615,593	\$	5,395,545	\$	5,301,932
		2017		2018		2019
		18 40		19 25		19.25
	_	101.10		10.20		10.20
		16		17		17
				4		4
	$\vdash$	20				21
	_	6.00	_	6.00		8.00
	_					
	\$ 783,154 10,036 1,946 58,551 56,798 2,137 94,649 31,291 3,520,056 9,300 111,605 24,443 67,997 1,996 2,472 480	\$ 783,154 \$ 10,036 \$ 1,946 \$ 58,551 \$ 56,798 \$ 2,137 \$ 94,649 \$ 31,291 \$ 3,520,056 \$ 9,300 \$ 111,605 \$ 24,443 \$ 67,997 \$ 1,996 \$ 2,472 \$ 480	\$ 783,154 \$ 1,099,265 10,036 14,000 1,946 3,875 58,551 84,094 56,798 77,730 2,137 4,500 94,649 95,000 31,291 50,600 3,520,056 3,919,528 9,300 5,000 111,605 110,000 24,443 34,036 67,997 114,965 1,996 2,500 2,472 - 480 500 \$ 4,776,911 \$ 5,615,593 2017	\$ 783,154 \$ 1,099,265 \$ 10,036 14,000 1,946 3,875 58,551 84,094 56,798 77,730 2,137 4,500 94,649 95,000 31,291 50,600 3,520,056 3,919,528 9,300 5,000 111,605 110,000 24,443 34,036 67,997 114,965 1,996 2,500 2,472 - 480 500 \$ 4,776,911 \$ 5,615,593 \$ 2017	Actual       Budget       Projection         \$ 783,154       \$ 1,099,265       \$ 908,375         10,036       14,000       14,000         1,946       3,875       3,300         58,551       84,094       67,888         56,798       77,730       65,353         2,137       4,500       4,500         94,649       95,000       95,000         31,291       50,600       50,600         3,520,056       3,919,528       3,919,528         9,300       5,000       5,000         111,605       110,000       110,000         111,605       110,000       110,000         24,443       34,036       34,036         67,997       114,965       114,965         1,996       2,500       2,500         2,472       -       -         480       500       500         \$ 4,776,911       \$ 5,615,593       \$ 5,395,545         16       17         4       4         -       -       -         20       21	\$ 783,154 \$ 1,099,265 \$ 908,375 \$ 10,036 14,000 14,000 1,946 3,875 3,300 558,551 84,094 67,888 56,798 77,730 65,353 2,137 4,500 4,500 94,649 95,000 95,000 31,291 50,600 50,600 3,520,056 3,919,528 3,919,528 9,300 5,000 5,000 111,605 110,000 110,000 24,443 34,036 34,036 67,997 114,965 114,965 1,996 2,500 2,500 2,472 - 480 500 500 \$ 18.40 19.25 \$ 18.40 19.25 \$ 18.40 19.25 \$ 16 17 4 4 4 4 200 20 21

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017		2018	2018	2019
Account	 Actual	В	udget	Projection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Interlibrary Loan					
Salaries and wages	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 202,282
FICA charges	-		-	-	15,475
Retirement contributions	-		-	-	11,991
Work study costs	2,794		4,000	4,000	6,000
Supplies	4,679		5,500	5,500	5,225
OCLC online charges	41,112		44,000	44,000	44,000
State-wide courier contract	6,829		9,725	9,725	10,000
ILL borrowing expenses	3,426		6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Interlibrary Loan	\$ 58,840	\$	69,225	\$ 69,225	\$ 300,973
Authorized Positions			2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			-	-	4.27
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)			-	-	3
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-	-	2
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions			-	-	Ę
MLS FTEs			-	-	1.00

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
LIBRARY SERVICES				
Administration	\$ 300,676	\$ 354,264	\$ 348,971	\$ 111,932
Adult Services	2,857,770	2,782,064	2,718,338	1,111,365
Children's Services	1,310,502	1,401,398	1,384,686	626,069
Regional History and Genealogy Services	590,005	607,404	563,055	605,227
Creative Services	537,660	716,310	552,654	322,221
Young Adult Services	32,360	34,519	34,519	438,167
Adult Education	248,158	308,099	287,570	370,628
Collection Management	4,776,911	5,615,593	5,395,545	5,301,932
Interlibrary Loan	58,840	69,225	69,225	300,973
Total Library Services	\$ 10,712,882	\$ 11,888,876	\$ 11,354,563	\$ 9,188,514
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		115.96	114.81	69.02
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hours per week)		91	90	61
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		44	44	14
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		4	4	2
Total Authorized Positions		139	138	77
MLS FTEs		44.50	45.50	36.00

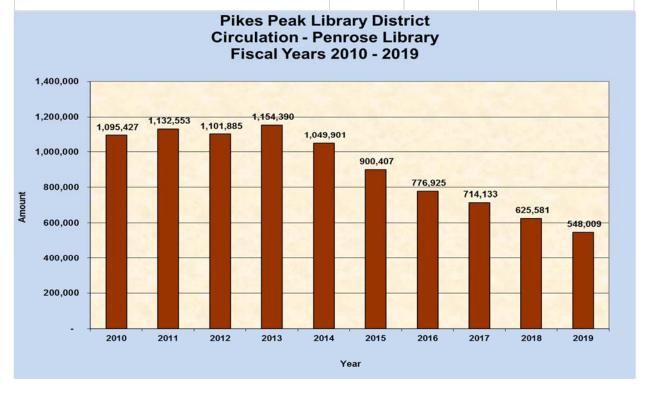
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018	2018		2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	l	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Administration					
Salaries and wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	95,056
FICA charges		-	-		7,272
Retirement contributions		-	-		7,604
Mileage reimbursement expenses		-			1,000
Total Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	110,932
Authorized Positions		2017	2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		-	-		1.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		-	-		1
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-	-		-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-		-
Total Authorized Positions		-			1
MLS FTEs		-	-		1.00



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Security					
Salaries and wages	\$ 422,962	\$ 489,476	\$	478,257	\$ 489,476
Substitute pay	19,255	11,250		2,000	 11,250
FICA charges	32,483	37,445		35,010	37,445
Retirement contributions	29,088	34,603		32,744	34,603
Supplies	6,820	11,640		11,640	13,640
Security contract services	25,128	-		-	-
Mileage reimbursement expenses	1,477	2,700		5,000	5,000
Total Security	\$ 537,213	\$ 587,114	\$	564,651	\$ 591,414
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		15.00		15.00	15.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		13		13	13
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		4		4	4
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		17		17	17
MLS FTEs		-		-	-

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	,	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actua		Budget	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
WEST REGION					
Administration					
Salaries and wages	\$	- \$	312,936	\$ 95,415	\$ 252,616
Substitute pay		-	-	-	25,000
FICA charges		-	23,940	7,097	19,325
Retirement contributions		-	25,035	7,633	20,209
Supplies		-	200	200	-
Training		-	-	-	16,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses		-	-	-	7,000
Total Administration	\$	- \$	362,111	\$ 110,345	\$ 340,150
Authorized Positions			2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			-	5.00	5.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)			-	5	5
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-	-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions			-	5	5
MLS FTEs			-	1.00	1.00

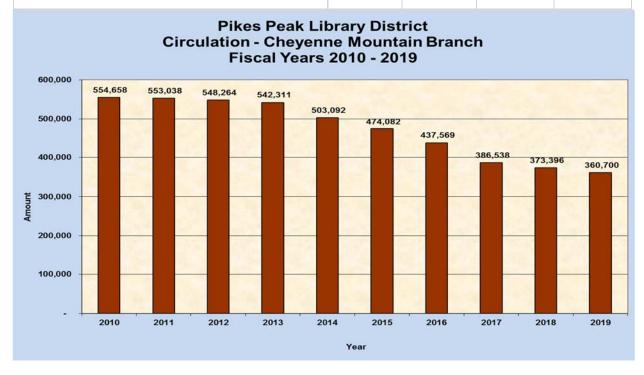
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	0047	0040	0040	0040
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES				
Penrose Library				
Salaries and wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 683,163
Substitute pay				24,160
FICA charges				52,262
Retirement contributions				39,603
Supplies				25,300
Programming			-	3,500
Total Penrose Library	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 827,988
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		-	-	15.64
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hours per week)		-	-	11
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-	-	9
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions		-	-	20
MLS FTE <sub>S</sub>		-	-	4.00



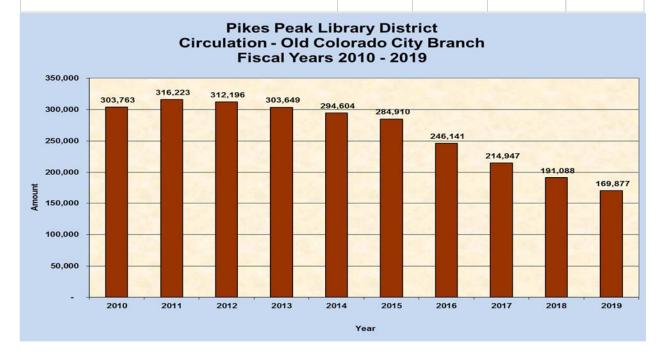
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018	2018		2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection		Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Circulation - Penrose Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 319,801	\$ 328,546	\$ 329,472	\$	338,732
Substitute pay	20,919	25,510	23,400	Ė	8,000
FICA charges	25,463	25,134	26,115		25,913
Retirement contributions	15,976	16,206	16,497		16,708
Supplies	1,571	9,369	9,369		-
Total Circulation - Penrose Library	\$ 383,730	\$ 404,765	\$ 404,853	\$	389,353
Authorized Positions		2017	2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		11.84	11.84		12.02
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		7	7		7
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		9	9		ç
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		2	2		2
Total Authorized Positions		18	18		18
MLS FTEs		-	-		-

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	F	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Shelving - Penrose Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 133,543	\$ 125,226	\$	137,236	\$ 133,105
Substitute pay	12,435	10,886		10,800	1,405
FICA charges	11,133	9,580		11,144	10,183
Total Shelving - Penrose Library	\$ 157,111	\$ 145,692	\$	159,180	\$ 144,693
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		6.12		6.12	5.58
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		-		-	-
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		9		9	9
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		3		3	2
Total Authorized Positions		12		12	11
MLS FTEs		-		-	-

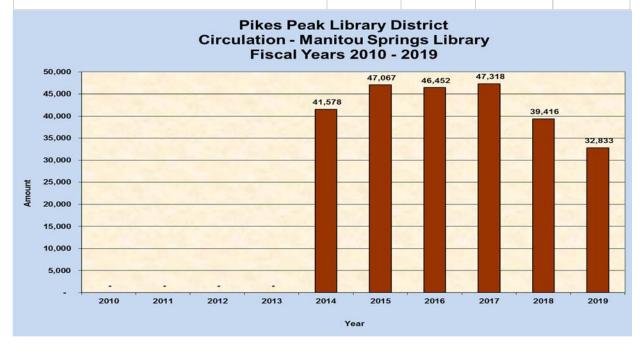
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES				
Cheyenne Mountain Library				
Salaries and wages	\$ 349,931	\$ 368,314	\$ 366,515	\$ 376,205
Substitute pay	24,514	31,462	30,200	7,000
FICA charges	27,829	28,176	28,905	28,780
Retirement contributions	11,805	17,176	15,057	17,544
Supplies	7,723	6,500	6,500	8,500
Total Cheyenne Mountain Library	\$ 421,802	\$ 451,628	\$ 447,177	\$ 438,029
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		10.55	10.55	10.48
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hours per week)		4	4	5
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		9	9	g
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		4	4	1
Total Authorized Positions		17	17	15
MLS FTEs		1.00	1.00	1.00



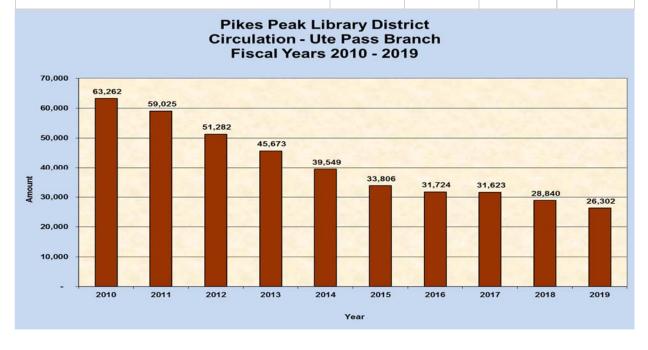
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	D	rojection	Budget
Account	Actual	buuget	F	rojection	Duuget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Old Colorado City Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 289,164	\$ 315,556	\$	318,804	\$ 320,823
Temporary employees	300	-		-	-
Substitute pay	15,842	12,200		9,200	5,500
FICA charges	22,815	24,140		24,284	24,543
Retirement contributions	12,026	19,781		15,840	20,111
Supplies	4,260	7,533		7,533	7,500
Programming costs	627	1,125		1,125	1,125
Total Old Colorado City Library	\$ 345,034	\$ 380,335	\$	376,786	\$ 379,602
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		8.90		8.90	8.80
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		4		4	6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		8		8	5
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		1		1	-
Total Authorized Positions		13		13	11
MLS FTEs		1.00		1.00	1.00



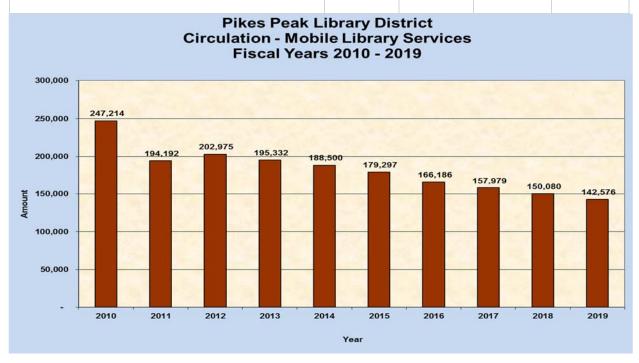
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Manitou Springs Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 190,373	\$ 193,406	\$	190,025	\$ 194,678
Substitute pay	5,038	5,677		5,600	 3,500
FICA charges	14,899	14,796		14,962	14,893
Retirement contributions	8,486	8,816		8,641	8,874
Supplies	4,796	4,500		4,500	5,250
Programming costs	5,492	-		-	-
Adult	-	2,000		2,000	300
Children's	-	2,000		2,000	150
Teen	-	2,000		2,200	300
Total Manitou Springs Library	\$ 229,084	\$ 233,195	\$	229,928	\$ 227,945
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		4.25		4.25	4.25
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		2		2	2
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		4		4	4
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		6		6	6
MLS FTEs		1.00		1.00	1.00



Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
	2017	2018	3		2018		2019
Account	Actual	Budg	et	Pro	jection	В	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES							
Ute Pass Library							
Salaries and wages	\$ 42,191	\$ 4	1,733	\$	43,022	\$	41,733
Substitute pay	4,962	;	2,100		4,000		1,000
FICA charges	3,541	;	3,193		3,450		3,193
Supplies	422		1,000		1,000		2,250
Programming costs	1,449	:	2,000		2,000		750
Total Ute Pass Library	\$ 52,565	\$ 50	0,026	\$	53,472	\$	48,926
Authorized Positions		2017	7		2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			1.28		1.28		1.28
Authorized Positioned Category							
Full-time (40 hours per week)			-		-		-
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			2		2		2
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions			2		2		2
MLS FTEs			-		-		-



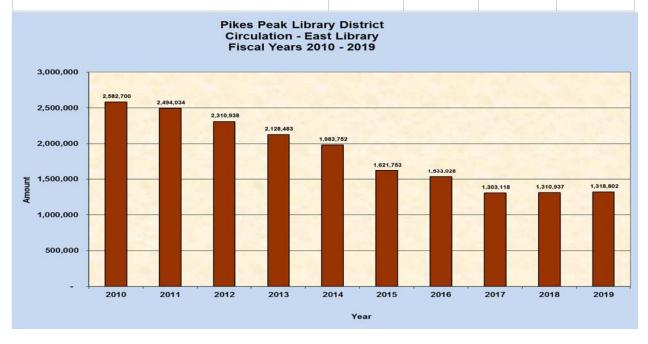
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES				
Mobile Library Services				
Salaries and wages	\$ 307,807	\$ 327,915	\$ 291,958	\$ 351,495
Substitute pay	27,901	40,581	40,000	6,500
FICA charges	24,949	25,085	24,523	26,889
Retirement contributions	14,320	15,255	13,382	16,352
Supplies	2,059	1,850	1,850	1,850
Programming costs	2,200	1,700	1,700	1,850
Training	-	-	-	5,000
Other expenditures	1,286	1,200	1,200	1,200
Total Mobile Library Services	\$ 380,522	\$ 413,586	\$ 374,613	\$ 411,137
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		9.15	9.15	9.15
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hours per week)		5	5	5
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		8	8	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions		13	13	13
MLS FTEs		-	-	-



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
West Region					
Administration	\$ -	\$ 362,111	\$	110,345	\$ 340,150
Penrose Library	-	-		-	827,988
Circulation - Penrose Library	383,730	404,765		404,853	389,353
Shelving - Penrose Library	157,111	145,692		159,180	144,693
Cheyenne Mountain Library	421,802	451,628		447,177	438,029
Old Colorado City Library	345,034	380,335		376,786	379,602
Manitou Springs Library	229,084	233,195		229,928	227,945
Ute Pass Library	52,565	50,026		53,472	48,926
Mobile Library Services	380,522	413,586		374,613	411,137
Total West Region	\$ 1,969,848	\$ 2,441,338	\$	2,156,354	\$ 3,207,822
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		52.09		57.09	72.20
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		22		27	41
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		49		49	55
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		10		10	5
Total Authorized Positions		81		86	101
MLS FTEs		3.00		4.00	8.00

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Southeast Region					
Administration					
Salaries and wages	\$ -	\$ 207,709	\$	80,547	\$ 143,062
Substitute pay	-	-		-	25,000
FICA charges	-	15,890		6,125	10,944
Retirement contributions	-	16,617		6,444	11,445
Training	-	-		-	16,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses	-	-		-	7,000
Total Administration	\$ -	\$ 240,216	\$	93,116	\$ 213,451
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		-		3.00	3.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		-		3	3
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-		-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		-		3	3
MLS FTEs		-		1.00	1.00

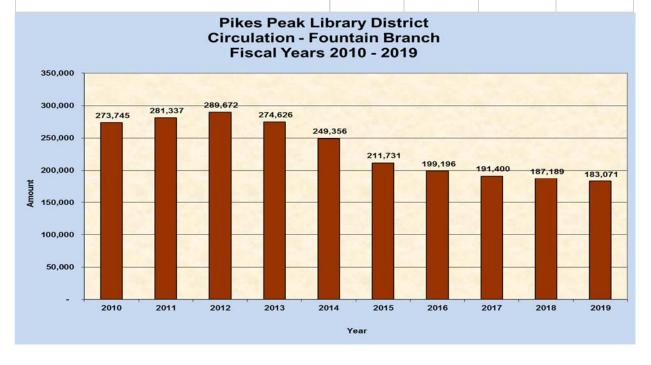
Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
7,000	7.000	2901		
BRANCH SERVICES				
East Library				
Salaries and wages	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 745,007
Substitute pay	-	-	-	24,160
FICA charges	-	-	-	56,993
Retirement contributions	-	-	-	42,018
Supplies	-	200	200	32,000
Makerspace consumables	-	-	-	6,000
Microform supplies	-	-	-	1,500
Programming				
Adult Services	-	-	-	500
Young Services	-	-	-	1,000
Children's Services	-	-	-	1,000
Creative Services	-	-	-	1,000
Makerspace repairs	-	-	-	4,000
Total East Library	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 200	\$ 915,178
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		_	-	16.19
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hours per week)		-	-	11
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-	-	9
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-	1
Total Authorized Positions		-	-	21
MLS FTEs		-	-	5.00
				3.00



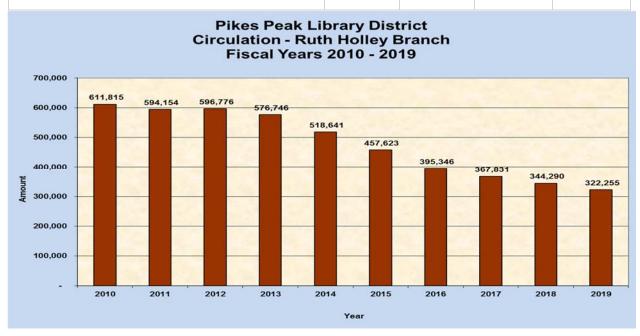
2017		2018	2018		2019
Actual		Budget	Projection		Budget
\$ 585,495	\$	603,060	\$ 607,240	\$	512,417
18,431		18,167	17,700		6,044
45,218		45,772	46,521		39,200
24,571		22,446	22,580		19,797
37,735		64,925	64,925		-
449		2,500	2,500		-
\$ 711,899	\$	756,870	\$ 761,466	\$	577,458
		2017	2018		2019
		18.84	18.84		17.65
		9	9		3
		12	12		15
		7	7		:
		28	28		26
		-	-		-
	\$ 585,495 18,431 45,218 24,571 37,735 449	\$ 585,495 \$ 18,431 45,218 24,571 37,735 449	\$ 585,495 \$ 603,060 18,431 18,167 45,218 45,772 24,571 22,446 37,735 64,925 449 2,500 \$ 711,899 \$ 756,870 2017 18.84	Actual         Budget         Projection           \$ 585,495         \$ 603,060         \$ 607,240           18,431         18,167         17,700           45,218         45,772         46,521           24,571         22,446         22,580           37,735         64,925         64,925           449         2,500         2,500           \$ 711,899         \$ 756,870         \$ 761,466           2017         2018           18.84         18.84           9         9           12         12           7         7	Actual         Budget         Projection           \$ 585,495         \$ 603,060         \$ 607,240         \$           18,431         18,167         17,700           45,218         45,772         46,521           24,571         22,446         22,580           37,735         64,925         64,925           449         2,500         2,500           \$ 711,899         \$ 756,870         \$ 761,466         \$           18.84         18.84           9         9         9           12         12         7           7         7         7

2017		2018	2018		2019
Actual		Budget	Projection		Budget
\$ 294,515	\$	288,224	\$ 295,880	\$	292,903
301		-	-		-
8,482		8,148	6,400		3,000
23,037		22,049	22,915		22,407
3,518		3,565	3,623		3,623
696		3,764	3,764		-
\$ 330,549	\$	325,750	\$ 332,582	\$	321,933
		2017	2018		2019
		12.07	12.07		11.59
		1	1		1
		21	21		20
		1	1		1
		23	23		22
		-	-		-
	\$ 294,515 301 8,482 23,037 3,518 696	\$ 294,515 \$ 301 8,482 23,037 3,518 696	\$ 294,515 \$ 288,224 301 - 8,482 8,148 23,037 22,049 3,518 3,565 696 3,764 \$ 330,549 \$ 325,750 2017 12.07	Actual         Budget         Projection           \$ 294,515         \$ 288,224         \$ 295,880           301         -         -           8,482         8,148         6,400           23,037         22,049         22,915           3,518         3,565         3,623           696         3,764         3,764           \$ 330,549         \$ 325,750         \$ 332,582           2017         2018           1         1         1           21         21         1           1         1         1           1         1         1           1         1         1           1         1         1           1         1         1           1         1         1           1         1         1           1         1         1	Actual         Budget         Projection           \$ 294,515         \$ 288,224         \$ 295,880         \$           301         -         -         -           8,482         8,148         6,400         22,915           3,518         3,565         3,623           696         3,764         3,764           \$ 330,549         \$ 325,750         \$ 332,582           2017         2018           12.07         12.07           1         1           21         21           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1           1         1 <td< td=""></td<>

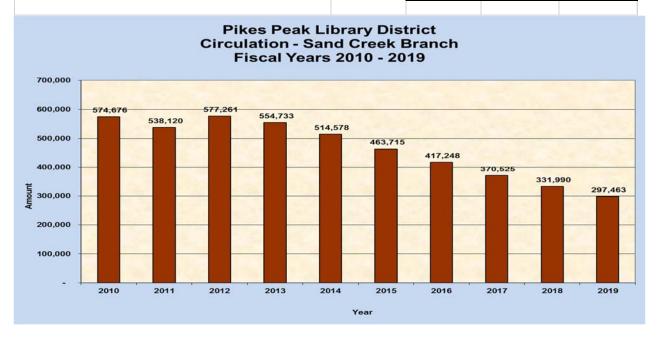
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Fountain Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 219,242	\$ 281,208	\$	237,398	\$ 283,915
Substitute pay	12,497	15,422		15,000	4,000
FICA charges	17,244	21,512		18,222	21,719
Retirement contributions	6,366	11,201		8,142	11,309
Supplies	4,728	5,300		5,300	-
Supplies - Family Place	-	2,000		2,000	2,000
Programming costs	3,112	4,150		4,150	1,000
Total Fountain Library	\$ 263,189	\$ 340,793	\$	290,212	\$ 323,943
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		6.63		6.63	7.63
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		2		2	3
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		6		6	6
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		3		3	3
Total Authorized Positions		11		11	12
MLS FTEs		-		1.00	1.00



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Ruth Holley Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 364,781	\$ 381,527	\$	315,803	\$ 383,534
Substitute pay	30,209	19,867		17,700	7,600
FICA charges	29,113	29,187		24,192	29,340
Retirement contributions	18,926	20,269		14,777	20,376
Supplies	8,485	7,400		8,000	10,000
Programming costs	1,303	2,460		2,460	1,000
Other costs	-	264		264	-
Total Ruth Holley Library	\$ 452,817	\$ 460,974	\$	383,196	\$ 451,850
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		10.50		10.50	10.75
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		6		6	6
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		7		7	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		2		2	-
Total Authorized Positions		15		15	14
MLS FTEs		1.00		1.00	1.00



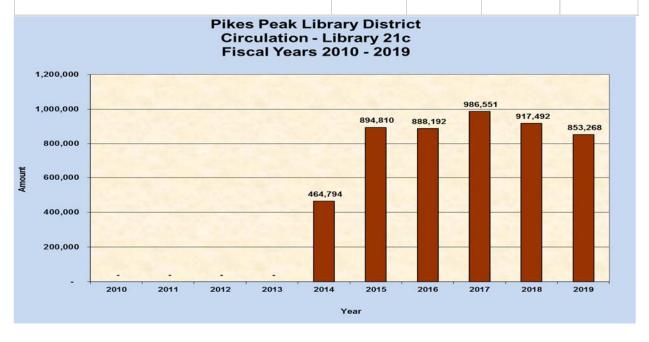
Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
	2017		2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual		Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES						
Sand Creek Library						
Salaries and wages	\$ 559,416	\$	601,592	\$	528,877	\$ 602,772
Substitute pay	24,873		23,342		24,000	12,000
FICA charges	43,023		46,022		40,782	46,112
Retirement contributions	36,531		36,314		31,338	36,385
General supplies	7,441		1,500		1,500	-
Makerspace consumables	-		-		-	6,000
Recording studio consumables	-		-		-	500
Supplies	8,391		10,000		13,000	17,000
Supplies - Family Place	-		2,000		2,000	2,000
Programming costs	5,951		5,000		5,000	2,000
Makerspace & Studio repairs	-		-		-	5,600
Total Sand Creek Library	\$ 685,626	\$	725,770	\$	646,497	\$ 730,369
Authorized Positions			2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			16.20		16.20	16.05
Authorized Positioned Category						
Full-time (40 hours per week)			12		12	11
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			6		6	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			3		3	2
Total Authorized Positions			21		21	21
MLS FTEs			1.00		2.00	2.00
		=				



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	F	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Southeast Region					
Administration	\$ -	\$ 240,216	\$	93,116	\$ 213,451
East Library	-	200		200	915,178
Circulation - East Library	711,899	756,870		761,466	577,458
Shelving - East Library	330,549	325,750		332,582	321,933
Fountain Library	263,189	340,793		290,212	323,943
Ruth Holley Library	452,817	460,974		383,196	451,850
Sand Creek Library	685,626	725,770		646,497	730,369
Total Southeast Region	\$ 2,444,080	\$ 2,850,573	\$	2,507,269	\$ 3,534,182
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		64.24		67.24	82.86
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		30		33	43
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		52		52	66
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		16		16	10
Total Authorized Positions		98		101	119
MLS FTEs		2.00		5.00	10.00

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
	2	017		2018	2018	2019
Account	Ad	tual	ı	Budget	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES						
North Region						
Administration						
Salaries and wages	\$	-	\$	215,155	\$ 90,028	\$ 151,154
Substitute pay		-		-	-	25,000
FICA charges		-		16,459	6,887	11,563
Retirement contributions		-		17,212	7,202	12,092
Supplies		-		200	200	300
Training		-		-	-	16,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses		-		-	-	7,000
Total Administration	\$	-	\$	249,026	\$ 104,317	\$ 223,109
Authorized Positions				2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)				-	3.00	3.00
Authorized Positioned Category						
Full-time (40 hours per week)				-	3	3
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				-	-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions				-	3	3
MLS FTEs				-	1.00	1.00

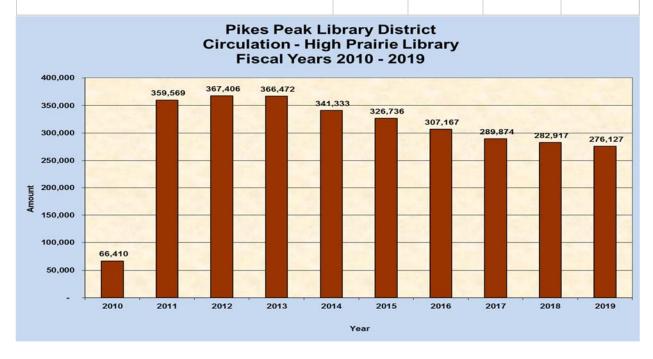
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	201	7 2018	3	2018	2019
Account	Actu	al Budg	et	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Library 21c					
Salaries and wages	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ 856,973
Substitute pay		-	-	-	30,000
FICA charges		-	-	-	65,558
Retirement contributions		-	-	-	54,629
Supplies		-	-	-	45,000
Repair equipment		-	-	-	18,000
Programming		-	-	-	10,000
Merchandising		-	-	-	1,000
Total Library 21c	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ 1,081,160
Authorized Positions		2017	7	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			-	-	19.63
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)			-	-	15
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-	-	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-	-	1
Total Authorized Positions			-	-	24
MLS FTEs			-	-	6.00



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Circulation - Library 21c					
Salaries and wages	\$ 194,591	\$ 254,306	\$	225,048	\$ 264,378
Substitute pay	16,203	18,912		18,200	14,000
Work study costs	-	3,600		-	-
FICA charges	15,019	19,454		16,872	20,225
Retirement contributions	5,214	10,785		8,142	11,212
Supplies	2,513	10,195		10,195	55,000
Courier services costs	169,046	202,125		202,125	212,231
Mileage reimbursement expenses	-	696		696	700
Total Circulation - Library 21c	\$ 402,586	\$ 520,073	\$	481,278	\$ 577,746
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		6.50		6.50	7.50
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		2		2	3
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		8		8	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		10		10	11
MLS FTEs		-		-	-

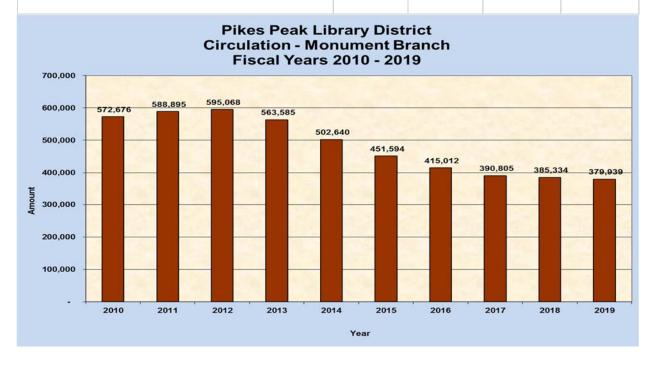
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017		2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	В	udget	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Shelving - Library 21c					
Salaries and wages	\$ 103,314	\$	104,258	\$ 107,795	\$ 117,783
Temporary work	7,159		-	-	-
Substitute pay	20,585		19,237	19,900	2,600
FICA charges	9,966		7,976	9,792	9,010
Supplies	-		500	500	-
Total Shelving - Library 21c	\$ 141,024	\$	131,971	\$ 137,987	\$ 129,393
Authorized Positions			2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			5.25	5.25	5.25
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)			-	-	-
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			9	9	g
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			2	2	2
Total Authorized Positions			11	11	11
MLS FTEs			-	-	-

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
High Prairie Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 279,139	\$ 305,752	\$	232,065	\$ 307,928
Substitute pay	13,577	12,646		12,500	6,000
FICA charges	21,990	23,390		18,223	23,556
Retirement contributions	13,771	14,439		12,739	14,542
Supplies	2,563	3,600		3,600	3,600
Programming costs	315	1,740		1,740	1,000
Total High Prairie Library	\$ 331,355	\$ 361,567	\$	280,867	\$ 356,626
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		8.25		8.25	8.25
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		4		4	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		8		8	8
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		12		12	12
MLS FTEs		1.00		1.00	1.00

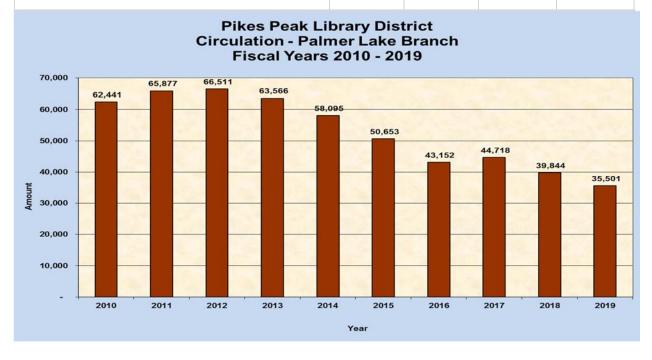


Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
		2017		2018	2018		2019
Account	A	ctual	ı	Budget	Projection	I	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES							
Calhan Library							
Salaries and wages	\$	-	\$	22,277	\$ -	\$	22,277
Substitute pay		-		-	-		1,000
FICA charges		-		1,705	-		1,705
Retirement contributions		-		2,970	-		2,970
Supplies		-		-	-		750
Programming		-		-	-		750
Total Calhan Library	\$	-	\$	26,952	\$ -	\$	29,452
Authorized Positions				2017	2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)				-	-		0.60
Authorized Positioned Category							
Full-time (40 hours per week)				-	-		-
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)				-	-		1
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)				-	-		-
Total Authorized Positions				-	-		1
MLS FTEs				-	-		-

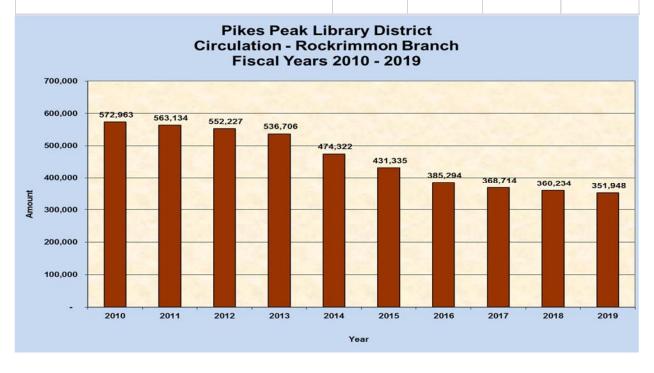
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017		2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	E	Budget	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Monument Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 359,901	\$	374,859	\$ 366,667	\$ 375,826
Substitute pay	16,161		17,680	19,000	8,000
FICA charges	27,633		28,677	28,342	28,751
Retirement contributions	14,511		15,137	14,788	15,176
Supplies	5,821		6,200	6,200	6,700
Other costs	458		500	500	-
Programming costs	2,000		2,000	2,000	1,000
Total Monument Library	\$ 426,485	\$	445,053	\$ 437,497	\$ 435,453
Authorized Positions			2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			10.49	10.49	10.25
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)			4	4	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			7	7	10
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			6	6	1
Total Authorized Positions			17	17	15
MLS FTEs			1.00	1.00	1.00
		-			



Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
	2017	2018	3	2018			2019
Account	Actual	Budg	et	Projection	on	E	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES							
Palmer Lake Library							
Salaries and wages	\$ 62,343	\$ 67	7,537	\$ 67,	837	\$	69,993
Substitute pay	6,523	4	1,644	4,	600		2,500
FICA charges	5,265		5,167	5,	576		5,354
Supplies	569		800		800		650
Other costs	-		125		125		-
Total Palmer Lake Library	\$ 74,700	\$ 78	3,273	\$ 78,	938	\$	78,498
Authorized Positions		2017	,	2018			2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			2.03		2.03		2.03
Authorized Positioned Category							
Full-time (40 hours per week)			-		-		-
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			3		3		3
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions			3		3		3
MLS FTEs			-		-		-



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Rockrimmon Library					
Salaries and wages	\$ 359,787	\$ 362,878	\$	359,937	\$ 365,283
Substitute pay	11,998	14,290		14,200	7,000
FICA charges	27,660	27,760		27,305	27,944
Retirement contributions	14,788	15,139		15,268	15,239
Supplies	4,088	6,150		6,150	6,000
Programming costs	1,134	1,500		1,500	1,000
Total Rockrimmon Library	\$ 419,455	\$ 427,717	\$	424,360	\$ 422,466
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		10.08		10.08	10.10
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		4		4	4
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		9		9	9
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		5		5	2
Total Authorized Positions		18		18	15
MLS FTEs		1.00		1.00	1.00



Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	P	rojection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
North Region					
Administration	\$ -	\$ 249,026	\$	104,317	\$ 223,109
Library 21c	-	-		-	1,081,160
Circulation - Library 21c	402,586	520,073		481,278	577,746
Shelving - Library 21c	141,024	131,971		137,987	129,393
High Prairie Library	331,355	361,567		280,867	356,626
Calhan Library	-	26,952			29,452
Monument Library	426,485	445,053		437,497	435,453
Palmer Lake Library	74,700	78,273		78,938	78,498
Rockrimmon Library	419,455	427,717		424,360	422,466
Total North Region	\$ 1,795,605	\$ 2,240,632	\$	1,945,244	\$ 3,333,903
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		42.60		45.60	66.61
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		14		17	33
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		44		44	56
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		13		13	6
Total Authorized Positions		71		74	95
MLS FTEs		3.00		4.00	10.00

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	F	Projection	Budget
BRANCH SERVICES					
Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 110,932
Security	537,213	587,114		564,651	591,414
West Region	1,969,848	2,441,338		2,156,354	3,207,822
Southeast Region	2,444,080	2,850,573		2,507,269	3,534,182
North Region	1,795,605	2,240,632		1,945,244	3,333,903
Total Branch Facilities	\$ 6,746,746	\$ 8,119,657	\$	7,173,518	\$ 10,778,253
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		173.93		184.93	237.67
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		79		90	131
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		149		149	181
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		39		39	21
Total Authorized Positions		267		278	333
MLS FTEs		8.00		13.00	29.00

General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	_*			
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE				
Administration				
Salaries and wages	\$ 233,921	\$ 350,267	\$ 242,771	\$ 350,267
Bilingual staff stipends	130	5,700		5,700
Work study costs	-	1,800		-
Temporary labor	12,288	,,	-	-
FICA charges	17,955	26,795	18,583	26,79
Retirement contributions	14,159	23,123		23,12
Supplies	2,643	4,050		4,45
Consultant fees	-	- 1,000	- 1,000	10,00
Compensation study	86,479	_	-	25,00
Outside services - Flexible Spending Program	4,744	9,500		9,50
Mileage reimbursement expenses	1,027	1,750		1,75
Employee recruitment expenses	1,021	1,700	1,700	1,70
Testing	-	500	500	50
Background checks	9,336	40,000		25,00
Pre-employment assessment costs	2,045	6,500		7,50
Advertising costs	1,094	2,000		2,00
Recruitment travel costs	2,887	8,500		8,50
Relocation expenses	2,000	5,000		7,00
Job fairs	202	500		50
District-wide training programs/initiatives	202	300	300	30
All Staff Day	5,773	5,000	5,000	7,50
Leadership	72	5,000		5,00
Master Drive	2,140	3,000		5,00
	,			20.00
Other programs to be determined	330	4,000	-	20,00
Training	582	7,099	7,099	10,00
Employee recognition	1 506	7.505	F 000	7.50
District-wide programs	1,526	7,525		7,52
Tuition reimbursement costs	38,762	40,000		40,00
Wellness and safety	11,030	18,500		18,50
Volunteer program costs	3,152	3,700		3,70
Employee assistance program	16,061	20,000	20,000	20,00
Total Human Resources Office	\$ 470,338	\$ 599,809	\$ 464,368	\$ 639,81
uthorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		5.15	5.15	6.2
Authorized Positioned Category			1	
Full-time (40 hours per week)		4	4	
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		1		
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		1		-
Total Authorized Positions		6		
MLS FTEs			-	_

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE					
Organizational Excellence Team					
Employee Recognition	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$	3,000	\$ 3,000
Total OET Team	\$ -	\$ 3,000	\$	3,000	\$ 3,000
HUMAN RESOURCES OFFICE					
Administration	\$ 470,338	\$ 599,809	\$	464,368	\$ 639,810
Teams					
Organizational Excellence Team	-	3,000		3,000	3,000
Total Teams	-	3,000		3,000	3,000
Total Human Resources Office	\$ 470,338	\$ 602,809	\$	467,368	\$ 642,810

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE				
Facilities - District-wide				
Supplies	\$ 145	\$ 300	\$ 198	\$ 300
Facilities supplies	2,558	3,200	2,278	3,200
Vehicle operating costs	58,045	57,000	61,000	61,000
Consultant fees	13,458	15,000	15,000	15,000
Janitorial services	385,965	399,000	394,000	330,000
Carpet cleaning	-	-	-	117,000
Equipment maintenance	15,699	15,222	15,222	18,000
Furniture repair	1,691	7,785	7,785	6,000
Building repairs - branches	27,062	35,250	27,565	35,250
Moving and storage costs	16,200	16,800	16,800	16,800
HVAC maintenance	91,317	103,020	103,020	100,800
Elevator maintenance	32,252	36,250	36,250	40,500
Burglar and fire alarm maintenance	50,805	59,750	53,496	62,500
Grounds maintenance	56,594	73,500	69,866	75,500
Mileage reimbursement expenses	2,260	3,000	2,066	3,000
Training	922	2,000	-	1,000
Equipment rental	325	3,278	1,000	1,000
Total Facilities - District-wide	\$ 755,298	\$ 830,355	\$ 805,546	\$ 886,850

Pikes Peak Library District							
General Fund - Expenditures by Department							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
	2017		2018		2018		2019
Account	Actual		Budget	Pr	ojection		Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE							
Facilities - Penrose Library							
Salaries and wages	\$ 284,396	\$	205,525	\$	205,525	\$	205,525
FICA charges	20,254		15,723		15,723	Ė	15,723
Retirement contributions	22,093		16,442		16,442		16,442
Supplies	6,972		8,200		7,159		8,200
Facilities supplies	13,296		24,000		16,049		24,000
Building repairs	23,929		35,100		27,296		38,000
Furniture repairs	8,439		12,500		12,500		12,500
Equipment repairs	-		1,000		1,000		1,000
Total Facilities - Penrose Library	\$ 379,379	\$	318,490	\$	301,694	\$	321,390
Authorized Positions			2017		2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)			6.00		5.00		5.00
Authorized Positioned Category							
Full-time (40 hours per week)			6		5		5
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			-		-		-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)			-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions			6		5		5
MLS FTEs			-		-		-
:		_					

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
	2017	2018		2018		2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection		Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE						
Facilities - East Library						
Salaries and wages	\$ 126,944	\$ 125,466	\$	127,505	\$	125,466
FICA charges	9,347	9,598		9,334	_	9,598
Retirement contributions	9,907	10,037		9,872		10,037
Supplies	6,145	6,000		6,378		8,500
Facilities supplies	13,423	14,000		14,000		16,000
Building repairs	21,089	30,089		28,847		31,000
Furniture repairs	9,905	12,500		9,290		12,500
Equipment repairs	766	850		850		850
Total Facilities - East Library	\$ 197,526	\$ 208,540	\$	206,076	\$	213,951
Authorized Positions		2017		2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		3.00		3.00		3.00
Authorized Positioned Category						
Full-time (40 hours per week)		3		3		3
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-		-		-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions		3		3		3
MLS FTEs		-		-		-

Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Р	rojection	Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE					
Facilities - Library 21c					
Salaries and wages	\$ 123,474	\$ 238,118	\$	242,323	\$ 238,118
FICA charges	9,105	18,216		18,535	18,216
Retirement contributions	9,655	19,049		18,402	19,049
Supplies	4,160	4,750		4,505	5,000
Facilities supplies	10,907	12,500		10,922	13,000
Equipment repair	2,978	3,000		2,257	3,500
Furniture repair	29	1,000		1,963	2,000
Building repairs	23,136	39,473		21,459	38,500
HVAC maintenance	24,959	33,500		21,572	38,500
Total Facilities - Library 21c	\$ 208,403	\$ 369,606	\$	341,938	\$ 375,883
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		3.00		3.00	5.00
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)		3		3	5
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-		-	-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions		3		3	5
MLS FTEs		-		-	-

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019	-							
	-	2017		2018		2018		2019
Account	+	Actual		Budget	Р	rojection		Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE								
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Penrose Library								
0	•	45 500	Φ.	20.040	<b>.</b>	10 100	Φ.	20.700
Gas	\$	15,502	\$	28,840	\$	12,400	\$	29,706
Electric		123,986		129,783		125,198		133,677
Water and sewer		24,809		28,111		30,505		29,483
Trash removal		2,615		3,000		3,154		4,000
Parking		39,592		42,375		42,456		43,646
Storm water fee	-	-		3,513		428		1,026
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Penrose Library	\$	206,504	\$	235,622	\$	214,141	\$	241,538
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - East Library								
Gas	\$	10,166	\$	20,600	\$	13,855	\$	21,218
Electric	+	115,866	Ė	141,120		118,637		145,429
Water and sewer	+	25,732		30,820		31,101		32,054
Trash removal	+	4,532		5,000		4,423		5,000
Storm water fee		-		3,500		1,409		3,380
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - East Library	\$	156,296	\$	201,040	\$	169,425	\$	207,081
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library Express								
Facility rental costs	\$	1,200	\$	_	\$		\$	
racinty tental costs	Φ	1,200	Φ	-	φ	-	Φ	-
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library Express	\$	1,200	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Cheyenne Mountain Library								
Gas	\$	2,635	\$	3,296	\$	2,308	\$	3,395
Electric	Ψ	12,211	Ψ	14,879	Ψ	12,703	۳	15,326
Trash removal	+	1,260		1,469		1,215		1,469
Facility rental costs	+	116,119		128,584		128,584		131,393
Common area maintenance costs	-	19,375		20,872		20,872		20,872
Common area maintenance costs	+	10,010		20,012		20,012		20,012
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Cheyenne Mtn. Library	\$	151,600	\$	169,100	\$	165,682	\$	172,455
, , , ,	Ť	, -	Ė	, -	_	•		,

General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
		2017		2018		2018		2019
Account		Actual		Budget	Pı	rojection		Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE								
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - High Prairie Library								
Electric	\$	9,911	\$	11,124	\$	10,651	\$	11,458
Water and sewer		4,673		8,640		7,162		8,90
Trash removal		819		1,100		1,100		1,11
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - High Prairie Library	\$	15,403	\$	20,864	\$	18,913	\$	21,47
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Fountain Library								
•								
Gas	\$	1,114		2,266	\$	1,735	\$	2,334
Electric		10,086		14,008		11,011		14,429
Water and sewer		2,307		2,808		2,845		2,893
Trash removal		1,260		1,400		1,350		1,400
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Fountain Library	\$	14,767	\$	20,482	\$	16,941	\$	21,056
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library 21c								
Gas	\$	23,688	\$	28,634	\$	23.284	\$	29,49
Electric	+	109,488	Ť	130,000	<b>.</b>	127,515	<b>.</b>	132,00
Water and sewer		15,985		28,426		30,402		30,92
Trash removal		5,087		4,500		5,191		5,418
Storm water fee		-		4,598		1,332		3,197
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Library 21c	\$	154,248	\$	196,158	\$	187,724	\$	201,033
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ruth Holley Library								
Gas	\$	1,822	\$	3,100	\$	1,482	\$	3,193
Electric		11,136		11,588		10,982		11,936
Trash removal		1,137		1,300		1,201		1,300
Rental		116,756		120,236		120,236		123,82
Common area maintenance costs		32,966		33,955		33,955		36,020
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ruth Holley Library	\$	163,817	\$	170,179	\$	167,856	\$	176,27
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Manitou Springs Library								
Gas	\$	532	\$	1,340	\$	500	\$	1,380
Electric	Ť	2,110	Ĺ	3,255	Ė	2,305	Ė	3,350
Water and Sewer		1,066		1,620		1,259		1,669
Rent		9,264		9,264		9,264		9,264
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Manitou Springs Library	\$	12,972	\$	15,479	\$	13,328	\$	15,666
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Monument Library								
Gas	\$	1,810	¢	2,575	\$	2,575	\$	2,650
Electric	Ψ	13,827	Ψ	14,111	Ψ	14,580	Ψ	14,53
Trash Removal	-	483		900		869		972
Facility rental costs		92,126		121,150		121,150		120,260
Common area maintenance costs		26,369		28,346		28,346		27,000
		16						
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Monument Library	\$	134,615	\$	167,082	\$	167,520	\$	165,420

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
	-	2017		2018		2018		2019
Account	-	Actual		Budget	Pı	rojection		Budget
71000uiit		7 totaa i		Daagot		0,000.011		Buugot
FACILITIES OFFICE								
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Old Colorado City Library								
0	Φ.	4.007	Φ.	0.470	Φ.	4 4 4 0	Φ.	0.547
Gas	\$	1,307	Þ	2,472	\$	1,148	\$	2,547
Electric	-	6,379		9,245		5,511		9,523
Trash removal	_	1,440		2,032		1,581		2,147
Water and sewer	-	676		800		773		843
Storm water fee	-	-		552		44		104
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Old Colorado City Library	\$	9,802	\$	15,101	\$	9,057	\$	15,164
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Palmer Lake Library								
Gas	\$	636	\$	1,545	\$	1,001	\$	1,591
Electric	Ė	998	Ė	1,725		1,212	Ė	1,777
Water and sewer		860		1,253		844		1,291
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Palmer Lake Library	\$	2,494	\$	4,523	\$	3,057	\$	4,659
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Rockrimmon Library								
Gas	\$	1,565	¢	3,000	¢	1,458	¢	3,090
Electric	Ψ	9,109	Ψ	10,094	Ψ	9,375	Ψ	10,394
Trash removal		483		850		922		908
Facility rental costs		166,165		170,499		170,499		174,834
Common area maintenance costs		39,618		46,629		39,612		48,796
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Rockrimmon Library	\$	216,940	\$	231,072	\$	221,866	\$	238,022
Total Action Comments and the Comments a	Ť	,,,,,,	*		*		, <del>Y</del>	

General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
		2017		2018		2018		2019
Account		Actual		Budget	Dr	ojection		Budget
Account		Actual		Duuget	г	Ojection		Buuget
FACILITIES OFFICE								
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Sand Creek Library								
Gas	\$	1,435	\$	3,300	\$	1,350	\$	3,400
Electric	Ψ	12,575	Ψ	15,656	Ψ	13,698	Ψ	16,126
Water and sewer		2,075		2,427		2,460		2,559
Trash Removal		452		500		310		500
Common area maintenance costs		22,187		22,683		17,725		23,364
Storm water fee		22, 107		557		57		23,302
Storm water lee		-		337		5/		137
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Sand Creek Library	\$	38,724	\$	45,123	\$	35,600	\$	46,086
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ute Pass Library								
Gas	\$	1,112	\$	2,590	\$	1,125	\$	2,668
Electric	<u> </u>	2,177	Ė	3,100		2,230	Ė	3,193
Water and sewer		1,315		1,745		1,592		1,798
Facility rental costs		6,505		6,700		6,700		6,900
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Ute Pass Library	\$	11,109	\$	14,135	\$	11,647	\$	14,559
Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Calhan Library								
Facility rental costs	¢	_	\$	15 000	\$	15 000	\$	-
Gas	\$		Φ	15,000	Ф	15,000	Ą	
Electric		-						2,500 3,500
		-		-		-		
Water and sewer		-		-		-		1,000
Total Facilities - Utilities/Rent - Calhan Library	\$	-	\$	15,000	\$	15,000	\$	7,000
Green Team								
General supplies	\$	370	\$	750	\$	750	\$	750
Programming		126		100		100		100
Training		-		150		150		150
Total Green Team	\$	496	\$	1,000	\$	1,000	\$	1,000

General Fund - Expenditures by Department						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
	2017	2018		2018		2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Pr	ojection		Budget
FACILITIES OFFICE						
Facilities						
Administration	\$ 755,298	\$ 830,355	\$	805,546	\$	886,850
Facilities						
Penrose	379,379	318,490		301,694		321,39
East Library	197,526	208,540		206,076		213,95
Library 21c	208,403	369,606		341,938		375,88
Utilities/Rent						
Penrose Library	206,504	235,622		214,141		241,53
East Library	156,296	201,040		169,425		207,08
Library Express	1,200	-		-		-
Cheyenne Mountain Library	151,600	169,100		165,682		172,45
High Prairie Library	15,403	20,864		18,913		21,47
Fountain Library	14,767	20,482		16,941		21,05
Library 21c	154,248	196,158		187,724		201,03
Ruth Holley Library	163,817	170,179		167,856		176,27
Manitou Springs Library	12,972	15,479		13,328		15,66
Monument Library	134,615	167,082		167,520		165,42
Old Colorado City Library	9,802	15,101		9,057		15,16
Palmer Lake Library	2,494	4,523		3,057		4,65
Rockrimmon Library	216,940	231,072		221,866		238,02
Sand Creek Library	38,724	45,123		35,600		46,08
Ute Pass Library	11,109	14,135		11,647		14,55
Calhan Library	-	15,000		15,000		7,00
Total Utilities/Rent	1,290,491	1,520,961		1,417,756		1,547,48
Total Gallagatein	1,200,101	1,020,001		1,117,700		1,017,10
Total - Facilities Office	2,831,097	3,247,952		3,073,010		3,345,55
Teams						
Green Team	496	1,000		1,000		1,00
Total Teams	496	1,000		1,000		1,00
Total Facilities Office	\$ 2,831,593	\$ 3,248,952	\$	3,074,010	\$	3,346,55
Authorized Positions		2017		2018		2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		12.00		11.00		13.00
Authorized Positioned Category						
Full-time (40 hours per week)		12		11		1;
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		-		- ''		-
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-		-
Total Authorized Positions		12		11		1
MLS FTEs					_	

General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE				
Administration				
Salaries and wages	\$ 512,694	\$ 649,646	\$ 520,588	\$ 649,646
FICA charges	37,896	49,698	39,825	49,698
Retirement contributions	32,821	48,382	35,728	48,382
Substitute pay	2,663	9,000	6,000	9,000
Meeting room supplies	858	1,000	1,000	1,000
Supplies	2,283	5,100	4,100	4,100
Video production	6,291	13,089	13,089	12,000
Library channel	481	9,125	9,125	5,000
Consultant fees	-	10,000	10,000	50,000
PMC repair/replacement	3,035	12,853	10,000	7,500
Newsletters - postage and mail preparation costs	1,717	2,500	2,000	2,500
Dues	3,981	-	-	-
Mileage reimbursement expenses	3,409	4,000	4,000	5,000
External printing services	88,094	100,000	100,000	125,000
Networking costs	4,950	3,000	3,000	5,000
Advertising	85,330	87,000	87,000	110,000
Community outreach	8,472	14,000	7,000	14,000
Training	2,127	8,000	5,000	11,000
Survey subscription	78	300	300	-
Signage costs	5,021	10,000	8,000	16,000
Total Communications Office	\$ 802,201	\$ 1,036,693	\$ 865,755	\$ 1,124,826
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		12.25	12.25	13.25
Authorized Positioned Category				
Full-time (40 hours per week)		10	10	12
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		4	4	2
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-	-
Total Authorized Positions		14	14	14
MLS FTEs		-	-	-

General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018	2018	20	019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection		dget
Account	Actual	Duagei	Projection	Du	agei
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY OFFICE					
Administration					
Salaries and wages	\$ 858,239	\$ 837,522	\$ 832,857	\$	837,522
FICA charges	63,102	64,070	61,550	·	64,070
Retirement contributions	63,642	62,611	61,907		62,611
Software	207,740	252,882	252,882		320,000
Computer supplies	43,006	41,000	45,000		42,000
Supplies	2,960	3,000	3,000		2,500
Telecommunication Costs					
Data and network charges	332,268	256,449	256,449		230,000
Data hardware and software maintenance costs	-	100,000	100,000		70,000
Voice	53,208	60,000	60,000		94,000
Voice hardware and software maintenance costs	4,476	40,000	10,000		10,000
Cellular	76,007	76,000	76,000		78,000
Cabling	-	5,000	5,000		5,000
Consultant fees	72,747	113,500	100,000		105,000
Library unique IT systems					
Integrated library services	114,476	182,000	182,965		191,000
Self-check and automated material handling	69,196	104,000	97,000		135,000
Prospector - software costs	371	1,295	1,295		-
Comp Sup Agreement-Internet	1,457	-	-		-
Miscellaneous equipment maintenance	95,315	149,365	89,365		40,000
Telecommunication equipment maintenance	26,032	9,000	9,000		82,000
Equipment repair costs	6,912	25,000	15,000		20,000
Training	44,596	47,000	35,000		41,000
Mileage reimbursement expenses	5,310	6,000	6,000		6,000
Total Information Technology Office	\$ 2,141,060	\$ 2,435,694	\$ 2,300,270	\$ 2,	435,703
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	20	019
T.(15 11 T 5. 1.1.1.4 (************************************		44.40	40.40		40.41
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		14.10	13.10		13.10
Authorized Positioned Category			4.5		
Full-time (40 hours per week)		13	12		12
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		2	2		2
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-	-		-
Total Authorized Positions MLS FTEs		15	14		14

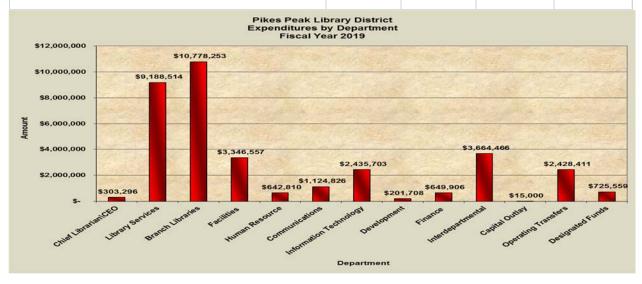
Pikes Peak Library District					
General Fund - Expenditures by Department					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019					
	2017	2018		2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	F	Projection	Budget
7.000uiit	7101441	Baagot	<del>  '</del>	10,000.011	Daugot
DEVELOPMENT OFFICE					
Administration					
Administrative support - Foundation costs	\$ 199,802		\$	-	\$ -
Salaries and wages	-	141,87		110,764	141,87
FICA charges	-	10,85		8,473	10,85
Retirement contributions	-	10,07	7	7,923	10,07
Development support	-	10,50	0	10,500	10,50
Mileage reimbursement expenses	-	2,40	0	2,400	2,40
Other expenses	-	1,90	0	1,900	1,90
Computer support agreement	-	19,00	0	19,000	19,00
Bank fees	-	1,60	0	1,600	1,60
Training	-	4,80	0	4,800	3,00
Supplies	-	50	0	500	50
Total Development Office	\$ 199,802	\$ 203,50	8 \$	167,860	\$ 201,70
Authorized Positions		2017		2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)		2.5	0	2.50	2.5
Authorized Positioned Category					
Full-time (40 hours per week)			2	2	
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)			1	1	
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		-		-	-
Total Authorized Positions			3	3	
MLS FTEs		_	_		

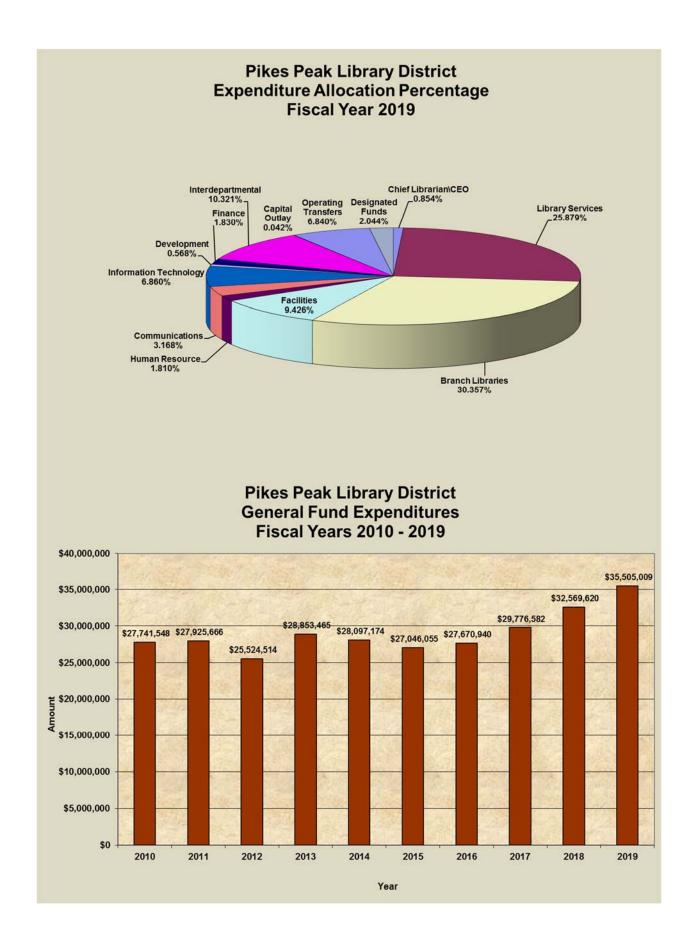
2017		2018		2018		2019
Actual		Budget	Pr	ojection		Budget
\$	\$	444,631	\$	356,283	\$	444,631
		-		-		-
•						34,014
26,216		33,661		25,549		33,661
6,168		8,000		8,000		8,000
39,705		43,500		40,935		45,000
317		2,000		1,000		1,000
60,487		64,000		64,000		64,000
1,280		50,000		50,000		-
55		-		-		-
2,051		2,600		2,100		2,500
791		2,100		2,100		2,100
10,724		12,000		13,000		15,000
\$ 533,083	\$	696,506	\$	588,118	\$	649,906
		2017		2018		2019
		6.75		7.75		7.75
		6		7		7
		1		1		1
		-		-		-
		7		8		8
		-		-		-
\$	\$ 359,103 621 25,565 26,216 6,168 39,705 317 60,487 1,280 55 2,051 791	\$ 359,103 \$ 621 25,565 26,216 6,168 39,705 317 60,487 1,280 55 2,051 791 10,724	\$ 359,103 \$ 444,631 621 - 25,565 34,014 26,216 33,661 6,168 8,000 39,705 43,500 317 2,000 60,487 64,000 1,280 50,000 55 - 2,051 2,600 791 2,100 10,724 12,000 \$ 533,083 \$ 696,506  2017  6.75	\$ 359,103 \$ 444,631 \$ 621 - 25,565 34,014 26,216 33,661 6,168 8,000 39,705 43,500 317 2,000 60,487 64,000 1,280 50,000 55 - 2,051 2,600 791 2,100 10,724 12,000 \$ 533,083 \$ 696,506 \$ \$ 2017	\$ 359,103 \$ 444,631 \$ 356,283 621 25,565 34,014 25,151 26,216 33,661 25,549 6,168 8,000 8,000 39,705 43,500 40,935 317 2,000 1,000 60,487 64,000 64,000 1,280 50,000 50,000 55 - 2,051 2,600 2,100 791 2,100 2,100 10,724 12,000 13,000 10,724 12,000 13,000 \$ 533,083 \$ 696,506 \$ 588,118	Actual       Budget       Projection         \$ 359,103       \$ 444,631       \$ 356,283       \$         621       -       -       -         25,565       34,014       25,151       -         26,216       33,661       25,549         6,168       8,000       8,000         39,705       43,500       40,935         317       2,000       1,000         60,487       64,000       64,000         1,280       50,000       50,000         55       -       -         2,051       2,600       2,100         791       2,100       2,100         10,724       12,000       13,000         \$ 533,083       \$ 696,506       \$ 588,118         \$ 6.75       7.75

eneral Fund - Expenditures by Department					_			
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
		2017		2018		2018		2019
Account		Actual		Budget	P	rojection		Budget
INTERDEPARTMENTAL								
Vacation/sick leave payout provision	\$	82,905	\$	200,000	\$	200,000	\$	220,000
Payroll accrual provision		-		60,000		60,000		65,000
Contribution - retirement plan		24,000		25,000		25,000		25,000
Personnel items		-		-		-		529,000
Minimum wage adjustment		-		-		-		23,000
Savings from vacant positions		-		(514,059)		-		(675,000
New positions/temporary positions		-		-		-		511,716
Substitute pay reserve		18,474		17,500		5,000		40,000
Other payroll taxes		4,794		38,680		30,000		35,000
Dues		32,634		58,126		40,000		55,000
Legal fees		56,690		50,000		65,000		65,000
Health insurance		1,520,229		1,650,000		1,663,512		1,750,000
Vision insurance		48,002		55,000		52,000		62,000
Unemployment insurance		30,157		45,000		43,000		47,250
Workers compensation costs		76,714		85,000		75,000		85,000
Life and disability insurance		52,449		51,000		58,000		63,000
Collection agency charges		40,311		35,000		32,500		30,000
Supplies		400		2,500		2,500		2,500
Postage		76,819		90,000		58,000		60,000
Copier charges		48,027		51,000		55,000		56,000
Patron reimbursement		-		1,000		500		500
Insurance		144,657		185,000		167,681		184,500
Bank charges		19,675		15,000		10,000		10,000
Treasurer's fees		388,563		402,122		402,122		420,000
Total Interdepartmental	\$	2,665,500	\$	2,602,869	\$	3,044,815	\$	3,664,466
DPERATING TRANSFERS TO OTHER FUNDS								
Foot Library Drainet Fund	•		\$		¢		¢.	400.00
East Library Project Fund	\$	- E0 600	Ф	1 22F 044	\$	1 22F 0.44	\$	139,627
Penrose Library Project Fund		59,690		1,335,841	-	1,335,841		96,700
Library 21c Facility Project Fund		50,000		1 105 000	-	1 105 000	-	1,156,100
Capital Reserve Fund		676,651		1,105,223		1,105,223		1,035,984
Total Operating Transfers To Other Funds	\$	786,341	\$	2,441,064	\$	2,441,064	\$	2,428,411

General Fund - Expenditures by Department								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
		2017		2018		2018		2019
Account		Actual		Budget	I	Projection		Budget
DESIGNATED FUNDS								
Wages/temporary labor	\$	98,040	\$	81,605	\$	81,605	\$	73,384
Substitute pay	Ť	554		286	Ė	286		-
FICA charges		7,563		6,095		6,095		-
Supplies		2,037		22,426		22,426		-
Library materials - books		128,948		136,544		136,544		127,400
Library materials - electronic databases/online services		201,965		26,457		26,457		20,000
Printing		-		1,000		1,000		-
Programming		58,461		146,440		146,440		75,650
Advertising		-		500		500		
Summer Adventure Prizes		8,937		7,900		7,900		-
Mileage reimbursement expenses		67		-		-		-
Dues		2,154		2,493		2,493		-
Employee recognition		9,406		10,000		10,000		10,000
Training		7,784		15,800		15,800		15,000
Community outreach		-		15,000		15,000		-
Other grant designated expenses		31,039		308,008		152,487		404,125
Other expenditures		-		1,802		1,802		-
Capital outlay		527,824		166,398		166,398		15,000
Total Designated Funds	\$	1,084,779	\$	948,754	\$	793,233	\$	740,559
SPECIAL ITEM								
TABOR refund	\$	543,196	\$	-	\$	20,400	\$	_
	-	- 10,100	7		7	_3,.50	7	
Total Expenditures, Operating Transfers To								
Other Funds and Other Financing Uses	\$	29,776,582	\$	34,511,678	\$	32,569,620	\$	35,505,009

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Expenditures by Department				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
Account	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Summan.				
Summary				
Chief Librarian and CEO Office	\$ 259,061	\$ 286,296	\$ 278,646	\$ 303,296
	,	,	,	,
Library Services	10,712,882	11,888,876	11,354,563	9,188,514
Branch Services	6,746,746	8,119,657	7,173,518	10,778,253
Human Resources Office	470,338	602,809	467,368	642,810
numan Resources Office	470,338	602,809	467,368	642,810
Facilities Office	2,831,593	3,248,952	3,074,010	3,346,557
T domaio omo	2,001,000	5,215,552	3,011,010	3,010,001
Communications Office	802,201	1,036,693	865,755	1,124,826
Information Technology Office	2,141,060	2,435,694	2,300,270	2,435,703
Development Office	199,802	203,508	167,860	201,708
Finance Office	533,083	696,506	588,118	649,906
Finance Office	555,065	696,506	300,110	649,906
Interdepartmental	2,665,500	2,602,869	3,044,815	3,664,466
	_,,	_,_,_,_,	2,011,010	2,223,122
Capital Outlay	527,824	166,398	166,398	15,000
Operating Transfers To Other Funds	786,341	2,441,064	2,441,064	2,428,411
B. C. L. L.	550.055	700.050	000 005	705 550
Designated Funds	556,955	782,356	626,835	725,559
Special Item	543,196	_	20,400	_
Special item	545,156		20,400	
Total General Fund Expenditures	\$ 29,776,582	\$ 34,511,678	\$ 32,569,620	\$ 35,505,009
Authorized Positions		2017	2018	2019
Total Full Time Equivalents (ETEs)		344.64	353.49	364.54
Total Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)  Authorized Positioned Category		344.64	353.49	304.54
Full-time (40 hours per week)		219	228	245
Half-time (20 - 39 hours per week)		202	202	203
Part-time (1-19 hours per week)		44	44	23
Total Authorized Positions		465	474	471
MLS FTEs		53.50	59.50	66.00





2019			Previous	Proposed	Previous	Proposed	
	Previous Grade	Proposed	Hours	Hours	Hourly	Hourly	Total
Location		Grade	Week	Week	Rate	Rate	Cost
Local History	-	22	-	40	-	\$ 24.05	\$ 69,853
Information Technology	_	17	_	40	_	17.85	54,939
miorination roomiology		- 17		10		17.00	01,000
Manitou Springs/Ute Pass	18	18	21	24	19.57	19.57	3,286
Manitou Springs/Ute Pass	17	17	20	24	19.57	19.57	4,382
Penrose Library	-	17	-	20	-	17.85	19,984
Mobile Library Services	-	17	-	20	-	17.85	19,984
Penrose Library	-	21	-	40	-	22.38	65,843
Children's	-	22	-	40	-	24.05	69,853
Communications	-	20	-	40	-	21.30	63,238
Information Technology	-	27	-	40	-	31.54	87,870
Information Technology	-	16	-	40	-	16.83	52,485
							\$ 511,716
	Location  Local History  Information Technology  Manitou Springs/Ute Pass  Manitou Springs/Ute Pass  Penrose Library  Mobile Library Services  Penrose Library  Children's  Communications  Information Technology	Location Grade  Local History -  Information Technology -  Manitou Springs/Ute Pass 18  Manitou Springs/Ute Pass 17  Penrose Library -  Mobile Library Services -  Penrose Library -  Children's -  Communications -  Information Technology -	Location         Previous Grade         Proposed Grade           Local History         -         22           Information Technology         -         17           Manitou Springs/Ute Pass         18         18           Manitou Springs/Ute Pass         17         17           Penrose Library         -         17           Mobile Library Services         -         17           Penrose Library         -         21           Children's         -         22           Communications         -         20           Information Technology         -         27	Location         Previous Grade         Proposed Grade         Hours Week           Local History         -         22         -           Information Technology         -         17         -           Manitou Springs/Ute Pass         18         18         21           Manitou Springs/Ute Pass         17         17         20           Penrose Library         -         17         -           Mobile Library Services         -         17         -           Penrose Library         -         21         -           Children's         -         22         -           Communications         -         20         -           Information Technology         -         27         -	Location         Previous Grade         Proposed Grade         Hours Week           Local History         -         22         -         40           Information Technology         -         17         -         40           Manitou Springs/Ute Pass         18         18         21         24           Manitou Springs/Ute Pass         17         17         20         24           Penrose Library         -         17         -         20           Mobile Library Services         -         17         -         20           Penrose Library         -         21         -         40           Children's         -         22         -         40           Communications         -         20         -         40           Information Technology         -         27         -         40	Namitou Springs/Ute Pass   17   17   20   24   19.57	Location         Previous Grade         Proposed Grade         Hours Week         Hourly Rate           Local History         -         22         -         40         -         \$ 24.05           Information Technology         -         17         -         40         -         17.85           Manitou Springs/Ute Pass         18         18         21         24         19.57         19.57           Penrose Library         -         17         -         20         -         17.85           Mobile Library Services         -         17         -         20         -         17.85           Penrose Library         -         21         -         40         -         22.38           Children's         -         22         -         40         -         24.05           Communications         -         20         -         40         -         21.30           Information Technology         -         27         -         40         -         31.54

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	ral Fund)							
Annual Fund								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Purpose of Fund	20	17		2018	2	2018		2019
	Actu	ıal	1	Budget	Pro	jection	-	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				_				
Annual Fund.								
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues								
Donations								
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	400	\$	124,827	\$	-	\$	300,000
Utilization of fund balance		-		28,694		-		-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		400		153,521		-		300,000
Fiscal Year Expenditures								
Other								
Projects yet to be defined		-		153,521		-		300,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		400		-		-		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		4,983		5,383		5,383		5,383
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	5,383	\$	5,383	\$	5,383	\$	5,383

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fund	i)						
Facilities Support Designated Fund								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Purpose of Fund		2017		2018		2018	2019	
•	А	ctual	В	Budget Projectio		jection	Budget	
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's						-		
Facilities Support Fund.								
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		1,050		1,050		1,050		1,050
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1,050	\$	1,050	\$	1,050	\$	1,050

	es Peak Library District				
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
	rose Library Designated Fund				
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
our	pose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Гоа	accumulate funds for the support of the District's			_	
en	rose Library's services, programs and assets.				
isc	cal Year Estimated Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 2,000	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	\$ -
	Other Resources - Utilization of Fund Balance	15,844	-	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	17,844	16,000	16,000	-
isc	cal Year Expenditures				
	Capital outlay				
	Water table	-	2,000	2,000	
	KCH assessment study	18,344	-	-	-
	Other	-	14,000	14,000	-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	18,344	16,000	16,000	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(500)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	500	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fund)			
Cheyenne Mountain Library Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Purpose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Cheyenne Mountain Library's services, programs and ass	sets.			
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 12,300	\$ 7,085	\$ 7,085	\$ -
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Capital outlay				
Relocate circulation desk	12,296	-	-	-
Other	-	7,085	7,085	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	12,296	7,085	7,085	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	4	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,167	1,171	1,171	1,171
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,171	\$ 1,171	\$ 1,171	\$ 1,171
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,171	\$ 1,171	\$ 1,171	\$

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund)				
ountain Library Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Purpose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
ountain Library's services, programs and assets.				
iscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 7,00	0 \$ 47,735	\$ 47,735	\$ -
Other Sources - utilization of fund balance	33	0 -	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	7,33	0 47,735	47,735	-
iscal Year Expenditures				
Program expenditures	30	0 -	-	-
Capital outlay				
Access control upgrades	-	4,335	4,335	-
Widen paver path in memorial garden to allow ADA access	1,55	-	-	-
Doorway to memorial garden	5,48	5 -	-	-
Roof maintenance	1,72	7 -	-	-
Patio furniture	-	1,200	1,200	-
Furniture replacement adult area	-	3,500	3,500	-
Carpet replacement	-	35,000	35,000	-
Meeting room tables	-	3,700	3,700	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	9,07	0 47,735	47,735	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(1,74	0) -	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,74	0 -	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pikes Peak Library District						_	
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Ger	neral Fur	nd)					
High Prairie Library Designated Fund							
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
Purpose of Fund		2017	2018	2	2018		2019
		Actual	Budget	Pro	jection	ı	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's							
High Prairie Library's services, programs and assets.							
Fiscal Year Expenditures							
Capital outlay							
Furniture	\$	-	\$ 350	\$	350	\$	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	5	-	(350)		(350)		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		6,418	6,418		6,418		6,068
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	6,418	\$ 6,068	\$	6,068	\$	6,068

Pik	es Peak Library District						
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	l Fun	d)				
Maı	nitou Springs Library Designated Fund						
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Dur	pose of Fund		2017		2018	2018	2019
ıuı			Actual		Budget	ejection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's			_	901	 ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
Mar	itou Springs Library's services, programs and assets.						
Fisc	al Year Estimated Revenues						
	Donations						
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	55,000	\$	2,200	\$ 2,200	\$ -
Fisc	al Year Expenditures						
	Program expenditures		7,463		2,200	2,200	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		47,537		-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(41,132)		6,405	6,405	6,405
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	6,405	\$	6,405	\$ 6,405	\$ 6,405

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Ge	eneral Fui	nd)						
Monument Library Designated Fund								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Purpose of Fund		2017		2018		2018		2019
		Actual	В	udget	Pro	jection	В	udget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Monument Library's services, programs and assets.								
Fiscal Year Expenditures								
Capital outlay								
Teen area furniture	\$	-	\$	3,200	\$	3,200	\$	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditure	es .	-		(3,200)		(3,200)		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		3,235		3,235		3,235		35
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	3,235	\$	35	\$	35	\$	35

al Fun	۹/						
	u)						
	2017		2018	- 1	2018		2019
1	Actual	Е	Budget	Pro	iection		Budget
			Ū		•		
s.							
-							
\$	-	\$	1,200	\$	1,200	\$	-
	-		2,000		2,000		-
	-		2,500		2,500		-
	-		5,700		5,700		-
	-		(5,700)		(5,700)		-
	14,594		14,594		14,594		8,894
\$	14,594	\$	8,894	\$	8,894	\$	8,894
	\$	\$	\$ - \$	\$ - \$ 1,200 - 2,500 - 5,700 - (5,700) 14,594 14,594	\$ - \$ 1,200 \$ - 2,500 - 5,700 - (5,700)	Actual         Budget         Projection           S.         \$ 1,200         \$ 1,200           - 2,000         2,000         2,000           - 2,500         2,500         5,700           - (5,700)         (5,700)         (5,700)           14,594         14,594         14,594	Actual   Budget   Projection   E

Pik	es Peak Library District						
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)					
Pal	mer Lake Library Designated Fund						
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Pur	pose of Fund	20	17	2018	2018	:	2019
		Act	ual	 udget	jection	В	udget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's				•		
Palı	mer Lake Library's services, programs and assets.						
Fisc	cal Year Estimated Revenues						
	Donations						
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	-	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$	-
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures						
	Capital outlay						
	Carpet replacement		-	4,500	4,500		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-	-	-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		961	961	961		961
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	961	\$ 961	\$ 961	\$	961

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fund							
Ruth Holley Library Designated Fund								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Purpose of Fund	2	017	2	018	2	018		2019
ruipose of ruitu		tual	_	dget	_	ection	_	ıdget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Ruth Holley Library's services, programs and assets.								
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	-	\$		\$		\$	
, , ,								
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		291		291		291		291
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	291	\$	291	\$	291	\$	291

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	l Fund)			
Sand Creek Library Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Purpose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
Turpose of Fund	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's	71010101			
Sand Creek Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 120,000	\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	\$ -
Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance	402,995	46,747	46,747	-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	522,995	59,747	59,747	-
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Capital outlay				
Makerspace costs	461,712	59,747	59,747	-
Other costs	17,764	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	479,476	59,747	59,747	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	43,519	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(43,519)	-	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
Mobile Library Services Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Purpose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's				
Mobile Library's services, programs and assets.				
Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Other	46	-	-	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	454	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(275)	179	179	179
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 179	\$ 179	\$ 179	\$ 179

Pik	es Peak Library District							
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	al Fund)						
190	5 Carnegie Facility Designated Fund							
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
Pur	pose of Fund							
		201	7		2018		2018	2019
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's	Acti	ıal	E	Budget	Pr	ojection	Budget
Carı	negie Facility services, programs and assets.							
Fisc	cal Year Estimated Revenues							
	Donations							
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	-	\$	10,000	\$	10,000	\$ -
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures							
	Capital outlay							
	HVAC control upgrade		-		10,500		10,500	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		(500)		(500)	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		600		600		600	100
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	600	\$	100	\$	100	\$ 100

es Peak Library District								
neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fun	d)						
negie Garden Designated Fund								
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
pose of Fund								
		2017		2018		2018		2019
accumulate funds for the support of the District's	P	Actual	В	udget	Pro	jection	В	udget
negie Garden's services, programs and assets.								
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	-	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	
	+		· ·		· ·		· •	
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		2,462		2,462		2,462		2,462
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	2,462	\$	2,462	\$	2,462	\$	2,462
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund - Designated Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fund Fun	real Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fundameter) regie Garden Designated Fund ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  repose of Fund accumulate funds for the support of the District's regie Garden's services, programs and assets.  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	real Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) regie Garden Designated Fund ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  repose of Fund  2017 accumulate funds for the support of the District's regie Garden's services, programs and assets.  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  2,462	real Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) regie Garden Designated Fund ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  repose of Fund  2017 accumulate funds for the support of the District's Actual Bregie Garden's services, programs and assets.  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures \$ - \$  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 2,462	real Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) regie Garden Designated Fund ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  rpose of Fund  2017 2018 accumulate funds for the support of the District's Actual Budget regie Garden's services, programs and assets.  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  2,462 2,462	regie Garden Designated Fund (included in General Fund) ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  repose of Fund  accumulate funds for the support of the District's Actual Budget Promegie Garden's services, programs and assets.  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures \$ - \$ - \$  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 2,462 2,462	real Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) regie Garden Designated Fund ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  rpose of Fund  2017 2018 2018 2018 accumulate funds for the support of the District's Actual Regie Garden's services, programs and assets.  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  2,462 2,462 2,462	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) regie Garden Designated Fund ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  rpose of Fund  2017 2018 2018 accumulate funds for the support of the District's Actual Budget Projection Budget Garden's services, programs and assets.  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures \$ - \$ - \$ - \$  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year 2,462 2,462 2,462

Pike	es Peak Library District				
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
Eas	t Library Support Designated Fund				
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Pur	pose of Fund				
		2017	2018	2018	2019
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Eas	t Library Facility services, programs and assets.				
Fisc	cal Year Estimated Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	\$ -
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures				
	Other	-	1,500	1,500	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ 	\$ -	\$ -

Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) Mini-Maker Faire Designated Fund Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019

## **Purpose of Fund**

To accumulate funds for the support of the District's	2017 Actual	2018 Budget	F	2018 Projection	2019 Budget
Mini-maker Faire program.					
Fiscal Year Revenues					
Donations					
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 1,500	\$ 5,609	\$	5,609	\$ 3,550
Fiscal Year Expenditures					
Other	 -	5,609		5,609	3,550
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	1,500	-		-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(1,354)	146		146	146
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 146	\$ 146	\$	146	\$ 146

Pikes	s Peak Library District						
Gene	eral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	al Fun	d)				
Kirkp	patrick Fund - Author Series						
Thre	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Purp	ose of Fund		2017	2018		2018	2019
			Actual	Budget	Pr	ojection	Budget
To ac	cumulate funds for the support of the District's						
Kirkp	atrick Fund services, programs and assets.						
Fisca	Il Year Revenues						
	Donations						
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	2,500	\$ 7,240	\$	7,240	\$ 10,000
	Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance		10,549	-		-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		13,049	7,240		7,240	10,000
Fisca	Il Year Expenditures						
	Program expenditures		9,754	7,240		7,240	10,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		3,295	-		-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(3,295)	-		-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$

	es Peak Library District	ol Eund\					
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera Idren's Services Designated Fund	ai Funa)					
	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Pur	pose of Fund						
		2017		2018	2018		2019
	accumulate funds for the support of the District's	Actual		Budget	Projection	В	udget
Chile	dren's Services, including programs and assets.						
Fisc	al Year Revenues						
	Donations						
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 1	25	\$ 98,350	\$ 98,350	\$	20,000
	Other Grant	16,7	_	-	-		<u>-</u>
		16,8	25	98,350	98,350		20,000
	Color	1	20				
	Sales	1.	20	-	-		
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	16,9	45	98,350	98,350		20,000
Fisc	al Year Expenditures						
	Personnel costs	-		286	286		-
	Library materials	-		1,637	1,637		-
	Program expenditures		84	78,350	78,350		-
	Capital outlay	7	51	1,785	1,785		-
	Other	7,5	73	25,863	25,863		20,000
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	8,4	08	107,921	107,921		20,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	8,5	37	(9,571)	(9,571)		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,5	13	10,050	10,050		479
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 10,0	50	\$ 479	\$ 479	\$	479

Pike	es Peak Library District								
Gen	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fun	d)						
Adu	ılt Services Designated Fund								
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Pur	pose of Fund		2017		2018		2018		2019
		- 4	Actual	Е	Budget	Pro	ojection	В	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Adu	It Services department.								
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	2,500	\$	16,524	\$	16,524	\$	3,500
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Program expenditures		100		-		-		3,500
	Other costs		654		16,524		16,524		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		754		16,524		16,524		3,500
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		1,746		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		1,276		3,022		3,022		3,022
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	3,022	\$	3,022	\$	3,022	\$	3,022

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in	General Fund)			
Adult Reading Program Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Purpose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
- u.peas er i una	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District	.'S		,	
Adult Reading Program.				
Fiscal Year Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 50	0 \$ 2,50	0 \$ 2,500	\$ 2,500
Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance	1,71	4 -	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenue	es 2,21	4 2,50	0 2,500	2,500
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Program expenditures	2,48	1 2,50	0 2,500	2,500
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditu	ures (26	7) -	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	26	7 -	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	·			

Pik	es Peak Library District							
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	al Fund	)					
Ser	nior Services Program Designated Fund							
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
Pur	pose of Fund	2	017	2	2018	2	2018	2019
		A	ctual	Βι	ıdget	Pro	jection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's							
Sen	nior Services program.							
Fisc	cal Year Revenues							
	Donations							
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	250	\$	1,345	\$	1,345	\$ -
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures							
	Other		-		1,345		1,345	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		250		-		-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		600		850		850	850
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	850	\$	850	\$	850	\$ 850

Pik	es Peak Library District							
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)						
Tee	n Services Program Designated Fund							
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
Pur	pose of Fund	20	17	201	8		2018	2019
		Actı	ıal	Bud	get	Pro	ojection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's							
Υου	ing Adult Services' programs and assets and the East							
Libr	ary Teen Center.							
Fisc	cal Year Revenues							
	Donations							
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	3,200	\$ 1	4,100	\$	14,100	\$ 9,900
	Other Revenue		563		-		-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		3,763	1	4,100		14,100	9,900
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures							
	Program expenditures		-	1	0,000		10,000	1,500
	Capital outlay		3,690		189		189	-
	Other		2,937		4,100		4,100	8,400
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		6,627	1	4,289		14,289	9,900
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		(2,864)		(189)		(189)	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		3,544		680		680	491
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	680	\$	491	\$	491	\$ 491

Pik	es Peak Library District							
Ge	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	ral Fun	d)					
Su	mmer Adventure Program Designated Fund							
Thr	ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
Pu	rpose of Fund		2017	2018	D.,	2018		2019
То	accumulate funda for the cumport of the District's	-	Actual	 Budget	Pr	ojection		Budget
	accumulate funds for the support of the District's	noto						
Sur	mmer Adventure Program's services, programs and as	ssets.						
Fis	cal Year Revenues							
	Donations							
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	10,000	\$ 12,611	\$	12,611	\$	-
Fis	cal Year Expenditures							
	Other							
	Summer Reading Program prizes		6,000	12,611		12,611		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		4,000	-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		2,103	6,103		6,103		6,103
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	6,103	\$ 6,103	\$	6,103	\$	6,103

Pikes Peak Library District				
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund)				
Regional History and Genealogy Designated Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Purpose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's Regional				
History and Genealogy Departments services, and assets.				
Fiscal Year Revenues				
Donations				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 17,500	\$ 17,500	\$ 5,500
Other Revenue	6,418	2,000	2,000	-
Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance	7,097	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	13,515	19,500	19,500	5,500
Fiscal Year Expenditures				
Program expenditures	3,580	5,500	5,500	5,500
Capital outlay				
Freezer and supplies	9,814	8,000	8,000	-
Replace staff chairs (ten)	1,231	3,000	3,000	-
Other	4,350	3,000	3,000	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	18,975	19,500	19,500	5,500
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(5,460)	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	5,460	-	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

es Peak Library District								
neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	l Fun	d)						
lection Management Designated Fund								
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
			-					
pose of Fund		2017	2	2018		2018		2019
	1	Actual	В	udget	Pr	rojection		Budget
accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
ection Management's services, programs and assets.								
cal Year Revenues								
Donations								
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	21,383	\$	11,864	\$	11,864	\$	-
State funding		144,574		145,000		145,000		145,000
		165,957		156,864		156,864		145,000
Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance		430		-		-		-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		166,387		156,864		156,864		145,000
cal Year Expenditures								
Library materials		160,883		158,743		158,743		145,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		5,504		(1,879)		(1,879)		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(3,625)		1,879		1,879		-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1,879	\$	-	\$	_	\$	-
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Rection Management Designated Fund Rec-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund  accumulate funds for the support of the District's Rection Management's services, programs and assets.  cal Year Revenues  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation State funding  Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  cal Year Expenditures  Library materials  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	pose of Fund accumulate funds for the support of the District's ection Management's services, programs and assets.  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation State funding  Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  Library materials  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	pose of Fund Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund 2017  Actual Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund 2017  Actual Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund 2017  Actual Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund 2017  Actual Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund 2017  Actual Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund 2017  Actual Period Ended Period E	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) lection Management Designated Fund lec-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund  accumulate funds for the support of the District's lection Management's services, programs and assets.  al Year Revenues  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  State funding  144,574  165,957  Other Resources - PPLD Fund Balance  430  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  Library materials  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  5,504  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  (3,625)	lection Management Designated Fund lection Management Designated Fund lec-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund    2017   2018     Actual   Budget	lection Management Designated Fund (included in General Fund) lection Management Designated Fund lec-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund    Actual Budget Procumulate funds for the support of the District's lection Management's services, programs and assets.	lection Management Designated Fund (included in General Fund) lection Management Designated Fund lection Management Support of the District's lection Management's services, programs and assets.    Donations   Donat	lection Management Designated Fund lection Management Ma

Pik	es Peak Library District						
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fun	d)				
	ult Education Designated Fund						
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Pur	pose of Fund		2017	2018		2018	2019
			Actual	Budget	Pı	rojection	Budget
	accumulate funds for the support of the District's						
Αdι	ult Education department's AEFFLA grant.						
Fis	cal Year Revenues						
	Donations						
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	134,000	\$ 100,000	\$	100,000	\$ 106,974
	Expenditures covered by General Fund		143,841	-		-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		277,841	100,000		100,000	106,974
Fis	cal Year Expenditures						
	Personnel		94,140	85,700		85,700	68,384
	Other		1,085	14,300		14,300	38,590
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		95,225	100,000		100,000	106,974
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		182,616	-		-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(182,616)	-		-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$		\$ 	\$	<u> </u>	\$ 

Pik	es Peak Library District				
Ge	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fund)			
	eer Online High School Designated Fund				
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
D	rpose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
rui	pose of rund	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To	accumulate funds for the support of the District's	Actual	Budget	Trojection	Daaget
	eer Online High School programs and assets.				
	μ. υ υ				
Fis	cal Year Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 7,675	\$ 57,985	\$ 57,985	\$ 40,985
	State grant	88,325	-	-	-
		96,000	57,985	57,985	40,985
	Expenditures covered by General Fund	49,587	-	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	145,587	57,985	57,985	40,985
Fis	cal Year Expenditures				
	Other	155,587	20,000	20,000	_
	Scholarships	-	30,000	30,000	30,000
	Vouchers	-	5,625	5,625	8,625
	Supplies	-	800	800	1,360
	Refreshments	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Calculators	-	560	560	-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	155,587	57,985	57,985	40,985
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(10,000)	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	10,000	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

2018 Budget	2018 Projection	2019 Budget
Budget	Projection	Rudget
		Duuget
0 \$ 9,221	\$ 9,221	\$ -
0 9,221	9,221	-
0 -	-	-
9 11.919	11,919	11,919
,,,,,	9 \$ 11,919	\$ 11,919
1		

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	l Fu	nd)				
Video Center Designated Fund						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Purpose of Fund		2017	2018		2018	2019
•		Actual	Budget	Pı	ojection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's			<u>_</u>			
Video Production Center's services, programs and assets.						
Fiscal Year Revenues						
Donations						
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	10,000	\$ 5,692	\$	5,692	\$ -
Other		7,500	15,000		15,000	15,000
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		17,500	20,692		20,692	15,000
Fiscal Year Expenditures						
Capital outlay		3,754	20,692		20,692	_
Video editing PCs		-	-		-	15,000
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		3,754	20,692		20,692	15,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		13,746	-		-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(2,979)	10,767		10,767	10,767
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	10,767	\$ 10,767	\$	10,767	\$ 10,767

Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) Makerspace Programs Designated Fund Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019

Purpose of Fund	2017 Actual	2018 Budget	P	2018 Projection	2019 Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's Makerspace programs	710000			,	go:
Fiscal Year Revenues					
Donations					
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,000	\$	5,000	\$ 
Fiscal Year Expenditures					
Programming	-	5,000		5,000	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	2,500	-		-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	2,500		2,500	2,500
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$	2,500	\$ 2,500

Pik	es Peak Library District							
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	al Fund	d)					
Cor	nmunications Office Designated Fund							
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
Pur	pose of Fund		2017		2018		2018	2019
		Α	ctual	В	Budget	Pr	ojection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's							
Con	nmunications Office.							
Fisc	cal Year Revenues							
	Donations							
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	-	\$	18,871	\$	18,871	\$ -
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures							
	Other		-		18,871		18,871	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		-		-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		1,550		1,550		1,550	1,550
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1,550	\$	1,550	\$	1,550	\$ 1,550

Pik	es Peak Library District								
Gei	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Func	l)						
Far	nily Place Grant Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Pur	pose of Fund	2	2017	20	18	201	8	2019	9
		Α	ctual	Buc	lget	Projec	ction	Budg	et
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Fan	nily Place Grants								
Fis	cal Year Revenues								
	Expenditures covered by General Fund	\$	1,787	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Fis	cal Year Expenditures								
	Other		1,787		-		-		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		-		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$		\$		\$		\$	_

Pik	es Peak Library District								
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fun	d)						
	ff Organization Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Pur	pose of Fund		2017		2018		2018		2019
		-	Actual	E	Budget	Pr	ojection	I	Budget
	accumulate funds for the support of the District's								
Sta	ff Organization.								
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	1,125	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
	Other		1,394		-		-		-
			2,519		-		-		-
	Expenditures covered by General Fund		6,887		10,000		10,000		10,000
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		9,406		10,000		10,000		10,000
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Other - staff activities		9,406		10,000		10,000		10,000
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		9,406		10,000		10,000		10,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		-		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	al Fund	d)						
Healthy Living Grant Designated Fund								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Purpose of Fund		2017		2018		2018		2019
	Α	ctual	В	udget	Pro	jection	В	udget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's						-		
Healthy Living Grant								
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		2,431		2,431		2,431		2,431
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	2,431	\$	2,431	\$	2,431	\$	2,431

Pike	es Peak Library District								
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	al Fun	d)						
	lusive Internship Initiative Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Pur	pose of Fund		2017		2018		2018		2019
			Actual	Е	Budget	Pro	jection	E	Budget
To a	account for all financial activity related to the								
Inclu	usive Internship Initiative Program								
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	11,250	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	\$	5,000
	Other		-		-		-		-
			11,250		2,000		2,000		5,000
	Contributions by PPLD		767		-		-		-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		12,017		2,000		2,000		5,000
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Personnel costs		12,017		2,000		2,000		5,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		-		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fund	d)				
El Pomar Nonprofit Resources Center Designated Fu	nd					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Purpose of Fund		2017	2018	2018		2019
	A	ctual	Budget	Projection		Budget
To account for all financial activity related to the				,		
El Pomar Nonprofit Resource Center.						
Fiscal Year Revenues						
Donations						
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$	7,000
Fiscal Year Expenditures						
Library materials		2,060	2,400	2,400		2,400
Other		4,085	4,793	4,793		4,600
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		6,145	7,193	7,193		7,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		855	(193)	(193)	)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(167)	688	688		495
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	688	\$ 495	\$ 495	\$	495

Pik	es Peak Library District				
Ge	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	Fund)			
AII	Pikes Peak Reads Designated Fund				
Thr	ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
Pur	rpose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Тоа	account for all financial activity related to the				_
Dis	trict's All Pikes Peak Reads services, programs and act	tivities.			
Fis	cal Year Revenues				
	Donations				
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,000
	Other	17,300		20,000	18,000
		22,300	20,000	20,000	23,000
	Expenditures covered by General Fund	26,217	-	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	48,517	20,000	20,000	23,000
Fis	cal Year Expenditures				
	Program expenditures	16,509	20,000	20,000	15,000
	Other	9,354	-	-	8,000
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	25,863	20,000	20,000	23,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	22,654	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(22,654	-	-	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pike	es Peak Library District								
Ger	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	al Fun	d)						
Pik	es Peak Poet Laureate Designated Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Pur	pose of Fund		2017		2018		2018		2019
		A	Actual	Е	Budget	Pro	ojection	E	Budget
To a	account for all financial activity related to the								
Pike	es Peak Poet Laureate's programs and activities.								
Fisc	cal Year Revenues								
	Donations								
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	\$	2,000	\$	2,000
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures								
	Program expenditures		411		2,000		2,000		2,000
	Other		500		-		-		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		911		2,000		2,000		2,000
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		1,089		-		-		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(30)		1,059		1,059		1,059
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1,059	\$	1,059	\$	1,059	\$	1,059

Pikes Peak Library District						
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fur	nd)				
Shivers Designated Fund						
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019						
Purpose of Fund		2017	2018		2018	2019
		Actual	Budget	Pr	ojection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's						
Shivers Fund's programs and activities.						
Fiscal Year Revenues						
Donations						
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	27,500	\$ 15,000	\$	15,000	\$ 15,000
Expenditures covered by General Fund		1,806	-		-	-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		29,306	15,000		15,000	15,000
Fiscal Year Expenditures						
Program expenditures		24,747	15,000		15,000	15,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		4,559	-		-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(4,559)	-		-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	<u> </u>	\$ <u> </u>	\$	<u> </u>	\$ 

Pikes Peak Library District General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) Staff Development Designated Fund Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019

Purpose of Fund	2017 Actual	2018 Budget	P	2018 Projection	2019 Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's Staff Development programs.	Notual	Buagot		rojoulon	Baagot
Fiscal Year Revenues					
Donations					
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 5,250	\$ 15,000	\$	15,000	\$ 15,000
Expenditures covered by General Fund	766	-		-	-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues	6,016	15,000		15,000	15,000
Fiscal Year Expenditures					
Other Training - IFLA Conference	6,016	15,000		15,000	15,000
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-	-		-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-		-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$ 

es Peak Library District								
neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Genera	al Fund	d)						
vonne Trust Designated Fund								
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
		2047		0040		2040		0040
pose of Fund								2019 Budget
accumulate funda for the cumpart of the Dietriet's		Cluai	D	uugei	PIO	jection		Budget
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •								
programs and assets.								
cal Year Revenues								
Donations								
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	500	\$	650	\$	650	\$	650
Expenditures covered by General Fund		352		-		-		-
Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues		852		650		650		650
cal Year Expenditures								
Program expenditures		495		650		650		650
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		357		-		-		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		(357)		-		-		-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	-	\$	_	\$		\$	_
	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General vonne Trust Designated Fund ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  rpose of Fund  accumulate funds for the support of the District's Idren's Services, including programs and assets.  Cal Year Revenues  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  Expenditures covered by General Fund  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  Cal Year Expenditures  Program expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund vonne Trust Designated Fund ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  Propose of Fund  Accumulate funds for the support of the District's Idren's Services, including programs and assets.  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  Expenditures covered by General Fund  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  Program expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund)  vonne Trust Designated Fund  ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund  accumulate funds for the support of the District's  dren's Services, including programs and assets.  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  Expenditures covered by General Fund  352  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  Program expenditures  Program expenditures  495  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  507  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  (357)	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund)  vonne Trust Designated Fund  ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  pose of Fund  accumulate funds for the support of the District's Idren's Services, including programs and assets.  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  \$500 \$  Expenditures covered by General Fund  352  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  Program expenditures  Program expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  537  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  (357)	reral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) revonne Trust Designated Fund ree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  repose of Fund  2017  2018  Actual  Budget recommulate funds for the support of the District's recommulate funds for the Sudget recommu	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund) vonne Trust Designated Fund ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  Propose of Fund  Actual  Budget  Propose of Fund  Actual  Budget  Propose of Fund  Budget  Propose of Fund  Actual  Budget  Propose of Fund  Budget  Propose of Fund  Actual  Budget  Propose of Fund  Budget  Budget	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund)  vonne Trust Designated Fund ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  Propose of Fund  2017  2018  Actual  Budget  Projection accumulate funds for the support of the District's Idren's Services, including programs and assets.  Cal Year Revenues  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  \$500 \$650 \$650  Expenditures covered by General Fund  352 -  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  852 650 650  cal Year Expenditures  Program expenditures  Program expenditures  495 650 650  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  357 -  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  (357) -  -	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in General Fund)  vonne Trust Designated Fund ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019  Propose of Fund  2017 2018 Actual Budget Projection accumulate funds for the support of the District's Idren's Services, including programs and assets.  Cal Year Revenues  Donations  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  Pikes Peak Library District Foundation  \$500 \$650 \$650 \$  Expenditures covered by General Fund  352  Total Fiscal Year Estimated Revenues  Program expenditures  Program expenditures  495 650 650  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  5495 650 650  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  (357)

Pikes Peak Library District								
General Fund - Designated Fund (included in General	ral Fund	d)						
Donor Relations Designated Fund								
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019								
Purpose of Fund		2017		2018		2018		2019
	A	ctual	В	Budget	Pro	ojection	E	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's						-		
donor relations activities.								
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		6,052		6,052		6,052		6,052
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	6,052	\$	6,052	\$	6,052	\$	6,052

PIK	es Peak Library District							
Gei	neral Fund - Designated Fund (included in Gener	al Fun	d)					
Aut	hors Programs Designated Fund							
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019							
Pur	pose of Fund		2017	2	2018	:	2018	2019
		A	Actual	Вι	udget	Pro	jection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's							
Aut	hors programs.							
Fis	cal Year Revenues							
	Donations							
	Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$	-	\$	5,406	\$	5,406	\$ -
Fis	cal Year Expenditures							
	Program expenditures		-		5,406		5,406	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		-		-	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		8,715		8,715		8,715	8,715
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	8,715	\$	8,715	\$	8,715	\$ 8,715

ral Fund)			
2017	2018	2018	2019
Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
	J	•	
\$ -	\$ 1,410	\$ 1,410	\$ -
1,410	-	-	-
1,410	1,410	1,410	-
-	1,410	1,410	-
1,410	-	-	-
(1,410)	-	-	-
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ - 1,410 1,410 (1,410)	2017 2018 Actual Budget  \$ - \$ 1,410  1,410 -   1,410 -   1,410 -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -   (1,410) -	2017 2018 2018 Actual Budget Projection  \$ - \$ 1,410

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND EAST LIBRARY PROJECT FUND

apital Projects Fund - East Library Project Fund				
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
ources of Funds	Actual	Duaget	1 TOJECTION	Duaget
our des of Furnus				
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District Foundation				
Fundraising	\$ -	\$ 32,501	\$ 32,501	\$ 5,000
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District				
Operating transfer - General Fund	-	-	-	139,627
Total Sources of Funds	-	32,501	32,501	144,627
ses of Funds				
Building Items				
Replace canvas roll-up awning materials	-	6,000	6,000	-
Replace public water fountains with ADA water bottle fill types	-	5,200	5,200	-
Replace staff lounge blinds	-	5,500	5,500	-
Replace story time room divider	-	18,000	18,000	-
Additional study room chairs	-	3,500	3,500	-
Reface cabinets in story time office	-	20,500	20,500	-
Blinds for ESL office	2,173	-	-	-
Blinds for Education Resource Center/makerspace	3,541	-	-	-
Window leak 2nd floor	-	7,500	7,500	-
Contingency	-	1,635	1,635	-
Enclose chiller pit	-	38,463	38,463	-
Additional meeting room chairs - 1st floor lab	1,433	-	-	-
Chiller roof structure over chiller pit	-	-	-	19,000
Replace emergency lighting generator	-	-	-	60,000
Roofing consultant to evaluate existing room	-	-	-	30,00
New window screen/shades for Children's	-	-	-	1,62
External filtration system for laser cutter	-	-	-	10,000
Reading Bay area furniture	-	-	-	15,000
Patio furniture fundraised	-	-	-	5,000
Adult Education 4-person shared workstation	-	-	-	4,000
Roof inspection and repairs	2,490	6,885	6,885	-

2017 Actual	2018 Budget	2018 Projection	2019 Budget
Actual 272	Budget	Projection	
Actual 272	Budget	Projection	
272			Budget
-	-	-	
-	-	-	
-	-	<u>-</u>	
-	-	-	
-			-
-			
-			
	5,478	5,478	_
4,000	-	-	-
3,242	-	-	-
4,817	-	-	-
3,056	-	-	-
-	12,000	12,000	-
-	2,000	2,000	-
-	2,071	2,071	-
-	5,000	5,000	-
25,024	139,732	139,732	144,6
(25,024)	(107,231)	(107,231)	-
132,255	107,231	107,231	-
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	25,024 (25,024) 132,255	25,024 139,732 (25,024) (107,231)	25,024 139,732 139,732 (25,024) (107,231) (107,231) 132,255 107,231 107,231

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND PENROSE LIBRARY PROJECT FUND

Capital Projects Fund - Penrose Library Project Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2047	2040	2040	2040
	2017 Actual	2018 Budget	2018 Projection	2019 Budget
ources of Funds	7101001	Daugot	110,000.011	Daugot
Fundraising				
Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ -	\$ 426,291	\$ 426,291	\$ -
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District				
Operating transfer - General Fund	59,690	1,335,841	1,335,841	96,70
Total Sources of Funds	59,690	1,762,132	1,762,132	96,70
ses of Funds				
PENROSE PUBLIC LIBRARY				
Building Items				
Building maintenance/minor projects	2 200			
Replace floors in elevators	3,392	- 0.500	- 0.500	-
Penrose entry way	-	2,500	2,500	-
Roof inspection and repairs	-	5,780	5,780	-
Cobble conversion	-	7,676	7,676	-
Additional lighting at south wall display shelving	1,000	-	-	-
Roof preventative maintenance repairs	2,515	-	-	-
Window blinds for east wall staff work area	2,964		-	-
Replace existing parking lot meters	-	50,000	50,000	-
Roofing consultant	-	-	-	30,00
Asphalt crack fill	-	-	-	15,50
Replace lobby rooftop unit	-	-	-	23,50
Replace existing fire panel	-	-	-	18,50
Charging station outlets	-	-	-	2,00
Larger trash receptacles	-	-	-	3,60
Work/Circulation room in basement (2 adj height desks)	-	-	-	3,60
Façade repair (tuck and pointing)	15,650	-	-	-
Elevator modernization - cab	36,086	-	-	-
Upgrade two interior elevators	-	55,500	55,500	-
Elevator modernization - mechanical	-	8,914	8,914	-
HVAC replacement/upgrades				
Chiller replacement	-	55,000	55,000	-
HVAC heating loop and glycol recharge	-	9,324	9,324	-
Project (Penrose complex)				
27" laminator	-	2,500	2,500	-

Capital Projects Fund - Penrose Library Project Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Children's Services - Penrose Library				
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Replace 4 staff chairs	1,396	-	-	-
1905 CARNEGIE BUILDING				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Window caulking	48,985	-	-	-
Wood repairs and scaffolding	36,570	-	-	-
KCH OFFICE BUILDING/PENROSE LIBRARY				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Renovation costs	-	1,348,614	1,348,614	-
Contingency	-	281,677	281,677	-
Other				
Contingency	-	18,985	18,985	-
Total Uses of Funds	148,558	1,846,470	1,846,470	96,700
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	(88,868)	(84,338)	(84,338)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	173,206	84,338	84,338	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 84,338	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND LIBRARY 21c PROJECT FUND

oital Projects Fund - Library 21c Project Fund				
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
urces of Funds		J. 1	,	
Franchisa Franchista				
Funding - Fundraising				
Donations - Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	\$ 35,000	\$ 167,128	\$ 167,128	\$ -
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District				
Operating transfer - General Fund	50,000	-	-	1,156,10
Total Sources of Funds	85,000	167,128	167,128	1,156,10
es of Funds				
Iding Items				
Parking Lot				
Replacement	642,553	-	-	-
Concrete walkway between east and south parking lots	-	19,500	19,500	-
Roofing Costs				
Roof replacement (fully adhered, unballasted roofing system)	-	60,000	60,000	1,035,00
Roof inspection/repairs	-	3,000	3,000	-
Replace skylight system	-	-	-	108,00
Windows				
Conference room window treatments	-	9,000	9,000	-
Building Interior				
Danaing mone.				
Improvements Teen Gaming room	20,300	18,134	18,134	-
Replace fountain to ADA compliant fixtures	9,964	-	-	-
Renovation Costs				
Contingency	-	47,317	47,317	-
New Teen service desk	-	1,200	1,200	-
Courtyard improvements	-	20,000	20,000	-
Public area café table replacement	_	19,500	19,500	_

Pikes Peak Library District Capital Projects Fund - Library 21c Project Fund				
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Other Items				
leatell additional and linkte		4 200	4 200	
Install additional can lights	-	1,200	1,200	-
New display case with lighting  Re-bulb Children's area	-	3,500	3,500	- 4.000
Children's shelf movers	-	-	-	1,200 2,500
Studio column, make space for ISO booth	-	-	-	1,000
Office chair replacement (children's) and meeting rooms	-	-		7,20
Collection Management tables, height adjustable	-	-	-	1,200
Creative Services				
Equipment				
TAZ 3D printer	10,782	-	-	
Audio Room				
Equipment				
Audio booth	-	2,000	2,000	
Meeting Venue				
Minor projects				
Increase stage size	_	15,000	15,000	_
Studio noise mitigation	-	25,000	25,000	_
Venue LED lighting		10,000	10,000	
Venue improvements and equipment	-	33,676	33,676	
Equipment				
Equipment				
Production music	-	1,600	1,600	-
Public equipment EOL replacement	-	4,000	4,000	-
New public equipment inventory	-	4,000	4,000	-
AV equipment maintenance	_	12,000	12,000	-

Pikes Peak Library District				
Capital Projects Fund - Library 21c Project Fund				
Fhree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Human Resources Office				
Minor Facility Projects				
Sound attenuation	1,567	-	-	-
Hardware and Software				
Record management system	-	30,000	30,000	-
Communications Office				
Other				
Signage	-	5,000	5,000	-
Total Uses of Funds	685,166	344,627	344,627	1,156,100
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	(600,166)	(177,499)	(177,499)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	777,665	177,499	177,499	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 177,499	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

# CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

Capital Projects Fund - Capital Reserve Fund				
hree-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
Sources of Funds			,	
Funding - Pikes Peak Library District				
Operating transfer - General Fund	\$ 676,651	\$ 1,105,223	\$ 1,105,223	\$ 1,035,984
Funding - Fundraising				
Donations - Pikes Peak Library District Foundation	-	85,351	85,351	123,000
Total Sources of Funds	676,651	1,190,574	1,190,574	1,158,984
Jses of Funds				
MOBILE LIBRARY SERVICES				
East county library services	-	547,956	547,956	-
Vehicle maintenance/minor items				
Replace generator for bookmobile 705	-	12,500	12,500	-
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Standing workstation in garage	958	-	-	-
CHEYENNE MOUNTAIN LIBRARY				
Carpet replacement	25,018	-	-	-
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Work room cabinets and storage	-	-	-	2,000
FOUNTAIN LIBRARY				
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Window tint in Children's area	-	-	-	3,000
Meeting Room AV Closet	-	-	-	3,000

tal Projects Fund - Capital Reserve Fund				
e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019	2047	2040	2040	2040
	2017 Actual	2018 Budget	2018 Projection	2019 Budget
			•	
RUTH HOLLEY LIBRARY				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Access control upgrades	8,328	-	-	-
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Study tables and chairs	8,957	-	-	-
Replace meeting room carpet and staff area - fundraised	-	-	-	13,00
Meeting room furniture - fundraised	-	-	-	15,00
Study room furniture - fundraised	-	-	-	3,00
Repaint interior - fundraised	-	-	-	10,00
Update service points - fundraised	-	-	-	5,00
Add electricity to Friends storage closet - fundraised	-	-	-	2,00
MONUMENT LIBRARY				
Carpet replacement	26,470	-	-	-
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Access control upgrades	-	12,000	12,000	-
Painting allowance	6,612	-	-	-
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Storage cabinet for meeting room chairs/tables	866	-	-	-
Reupholster (17) meeting room chairs	1,484	-	-	-
Replace bulbs	-	-	-	1,20
OLD COLORADO CITY LIBRARY				
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
New wood floor on main level - fundraised	-	-	-	75,00
PALMER LAKE LIBRARY				
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Reupholster (2) patron chairs	1,000	-	-	_

e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
ROCKRIMMON LIBRARY				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Access control upgrades	8,833	-	-	-
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Furniture replacement	-	10,600	10,600	-
Furniture for Children's redesign	-	-	-	2,50
SAND CREEK LIBRARY				
Building maintenance/minor renovation projects				
Upgrade Children's area lighting	-	4,000	4,000	-
Other furniture or equipment replacement				
Children's and Teen area furniture	-	7,000	7,000	-
OTHER ITEMS				
Concrete replacement - districtwide allowance	7,611	23,560	23,560	-
Staff lounges improvements	-	30,000	30,000	-
Adult Education workspace improvements	-	30,000	30,000	-
Asphalt repairs and maintenance - districtwide allowance	9,400	35,973	35,973	-
Water management system	-	25,000	25,000	-
Upgrade fire system dialers	-	23,500	23,500	-
Upgrade intrusion alarm system - 7 locations	20,000	-	-	-
Capital contingency	66,977	139,757	139,757	50,00
Other vehicle replacement	10,346	49,954	49,954	-
Furniture replacement contingency	14,947	44,402	44,402	-
Ellicott facility allowance	-	-	-	200,00
Roof inspections, preventative maaintenance repairs  Asphalt Maintenance - Old Colorado City, High Prairie, Fountain	-	-	-	10,00 7,50
Total - Facilities	217,807	996,202	996,202	402,20

				1
e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019	2017 2018 2018	2019		
	Actual	Budget	Projection	====
		J	•	
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				
Servers				
Maintenance hardware and software for servers	39,843	-	-	
Data domain replacement	3,771	-	-	
East Library data updates	-	-	-	2,0
SIRSI test server	2,550	-	-	
Computers				
Technology refresh (staff)	-	161,000	161,000	75,0
PC accessories	-	-	-	
Collection Management scanners	-	-	-	2,0
PCs - video editing	-	-	-	11,
Technology refresh (patrons)	-	68,795	68,795	75,0
Barcode scanners, RFID equipment	-	15,102	15,102	
·		-, -	-, -	
Telecommunications equipment	27.000	40.000	10.000	
Telecommunications switches and UPS	97,669	40,000	40,000	75,0
Self check stations				
District wide/AMH bin project	56,818	25,876	25,876	
Penrose Library - additional data ports	-	-	-	2,5
Telecom firewall replacement	-	45,000	45,000	
Laptops				
Laptops replacements and tablets, loans and netbooks	32,454	-	-	
Laptop replacement - staff lounge	615	-	-	
Adult Education department - laptops	4,371	-	-	
Young Adult Services	-	-	-	6,0
Children's Services iPads	-	-	-	6,0
Equipment Initiatives				
Archival management system	-	12,000	12,000	
Replace data domain	1,255	-	-	
Security	-	100,121	100,121	
Datacenter redesign	-	111,399	111,399	75,0
Surveillance system redesign	-	-	-	125,0
Telephone wireless or USB headsets	-	-	-	30,0
IT security and operations center  Copiers and printers replacement project	-	301,000	301,000	10,0
Telephone system upgrade/replacement project	-	279,768	279,768	
District-wide audio-visual equipment standardization	-	50,000	50,000	100,0
Children's equipment	-	94,000	94,000	100,0
Regional History and Genealogy equipment	-	29,000	29,000	
East Library tween computers	-	4,000	4,000	
Contingency	-	50,000	50,000	47,5
Total Information Technology	239,346	1,387,061	1,387,061	642,

oital Projects Fund - Capital Reserve Fund				
ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2019				
	2017	2018 2018		2019
	Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
VIDEO STUDIO				
Peripheral equipment				
Video projector replacements and additions	-	5,000	5,000	-
Renovation costs				
Studio flooring	14,808	-	-	-
Studio improvements	1,520	-	-	
Isolation booth - Library 21c Studio	-	-	-	20,00
Equipment Initiatives				
Replacement wireless mic kit	-	-	-	1,30
Replacement audio recorder	-	-	-	30
Photo roller system	-	-	-	1,00
New checkout equipment L21c	-	-	-	3,90
Replacement cameras - Studio 21c (5)	-	-	-	37,50
Replacement chargeable batteries	-	-	-	1,62
Replacement DSLR cameras for checkout	-	-	-	5,70
Replace audio recorder kit	-	-	_	1,2
Replacement teleprompter	-	-	-	1,5
Replace video camera kit for checkout	-	-	-	3,00
Replace GoPro kits	-	-	-	1,50
Replace tripod system	-	-	-	32
Total Video Studio	16,328	5,000	5,000	78,89
CREATIVE SERVICES				
Equipment				
Replacement Circuit machines			_	1,2
Sand Creek Library - vinyl record cutter	<u> </u>	-	-	9,0
Sand Creek Library - larger kiln	-	-	-	3,0
East Library - Larger laser cutter	-	-	_	18,0
New maker kits	-	-	-	1,0
Equipment replacement fund	-	56,668	56,668	3,5
Total Creative Services	-	56,668	56,668	35,7
Total Uses of Funds	473,481	2,444,931	2,444,931	1,158,9
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	203,170	(1,254,357)	(1,254,357)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,051,187	1,254,357	1,254,357	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 1,254,357	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

# **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Pik	es Peak Library District				
Ger	neral Fund - Special Revenue Fund				
Anr	nual Fund				
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018				
Pur	pose of Fund	2017	2018	2018	2019
		Actual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the acquisition of specific assets				
or th	ne purchase of specific services not specifically identified				
thro	ugh another established fund.				
Fisc	cal Year Estimated Revenues				
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures				
	Other expenditures	\$ -	\$ 212	\$ 212	\$ -
	Capital outlay				
	Makerspace - Sand Creek	6,788	-	-	-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	6,788	212	212	-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(6,788)	(212)	(212)	-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	7,000	212	212	-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Pik	es Peak Library District							
Spe	ecial Revenue Fund							
Che	eyenne Mountain Library Support Fund							
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
Pur	rpose of Fund	2017	2018	•	2018		2019	
		 Actual	Budge	et	Projectio	n	Budget	:
	accumulate funds for the support of the District's							
Che	eyenne Mountain Library's services, programs and assets.							
Fis	cal Year Expenditures							
	Capital Outlay							
	Upgrade lock system to card reader system	\$ 8,255	\$	812	\$ 8	12	\$ -	
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	8,255		812	8	12	-	
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	(8,255)	(	(812)	(8	12)	-	
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	9,067		812	8′	12	-	
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 812	\$	_	\$ -		\$ -	

dal Davanus Fund								
cial Revenue Fund								
ntain Library Support Fund								
e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
		0047		0040		0040		2010
ose of Fund		_•	-					2019
		Actual	В	udget	Pro	ojection	В	udget
tain Library's services, programs and assets.								
al Year Expenditures								
Capital outlay								
Upgrade lock system to card reader system	\$	-	\$	8,000	\$	8,000	\$	-
Paint refresh		-		-		-		8,500
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		8,000		8,000		8,500
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		(8,000)		(8,000)		(8,500)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		18,725		18,725		18,725		10,725
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	18,725	\$	10,725	\$	10,725	\$	2,225
	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  cose of Fund  coumulate funds for the support of the District's tain Library's services, programs and assets.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Upgrade lock system to card reader system  Paint refresh  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  lose of Fund  ccumulate funds for the support of the District's tain Library's services, programs and assets.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Upgrade lock system to card reader system  Paint refresh  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	rose of Fund  2017 Actual  coumulate funds for the support of the District's tain Library's services, programs and assets.  Al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Upgrade lock system to card reader system  Paint refresh  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  18,725	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  lose of Fund  Coumulate funds for the support of the District's tain Library's services, programs and assets.  Al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Upgrade lock system to card reader system  Paint refresh  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  18,725	rose of Fund  2017 2018 Actual Budget  Examinate funds for the support of the District's tain Library's services, programs and assets.  Al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Upgrade lock system to card reader system  Paint refresh  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  - (8,000)  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	rose of Fund  2017  2018  Actual  Budget  Procumulate funds for the support of the District's tain Library's services, programs and assets.  Capital outlay  Upgrade lock system to card reader system  Paint refresh  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  - (8,000)  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  lose of Fund  2017  2018  Actual  Budget  Projection  cumulate funds for the support of the District's tain Library's services, programs and assets.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Upgrade lock system to card reader system  Paint refresh  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  2018  2018  Projection  8,000  8,000  8,000  8,000  8,000  8,000  18,725  18,725  18,725	e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  lose of Fund  2017  2018  Actual  Budget  Projection  Becumulate funds for the support of the District's tain Library's services, programs and assets.  Al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Upgrade lock system to card reader system  Paint refresh  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  18,725  18,725

Pike	es Peak Library District							
Spe	ecial Revenue Fund							
Hig	h Prairie Library Support Fund							
Thre	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018							
D	man of Fund	2017		2018		2018		2019
Pur	pose of Fund	Actual		udget	D	rojection	_	Budget
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's	 Actual	D	uugei	F	rojection		uuget
	n Prairie Library's services, programs and assets.							
Fisc	cal Year Expenditures							
	Capital outlay							
	Pond maintenance/replacement project	\$ -	\$	35,000	\$	35,000	\$	-
	Miscellaneous projects	-		68,000		68,000		1,800
	Interior paint							
	Sound attenuation							
	Storage unit							
	Replace meeting room carpet							
	Landscape design							
	Fence for seeding garden							
	Chairs for public seating							
	Fence to protect honey bees							
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures	-		103,000		103,000		1,800
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures	-		(103,000)		(103,000)		-
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	174,574		174,574		174,574		71,574
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 174,574	\$	71,574	\$	71,574	\$	71,574

Pikes Peak Library District					
Special Revenue Fund					
Sand Creek Library Support Fund					
Three-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018					
Purpose of Fund	2	2017	2018	2018	2019
	Α	ctual	Budget	Projection	Budget
To accumulate funds for the support of the District's					
Sand Creek Library's services, programs and assets					
Fiscal Year Expenditures					
Capital outlay					
Sand Creek Makerspace	\$	23,165	\$ 20,397	\$ 20,397	\$ -
Upgrade lock system to card reader system		6,609	-	-	-
Security camera system - control room		-	10,375	10,375	-
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		29,774	30,772	30,772	-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditure	es	(29,774)	(30,772)	(30,772)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		60,546	60,546	30,772	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	30,772	\$ 29,774	\$ -	\$ -

District								
ınd								
ort Fund								
Inded December 31, 2018								
		2017		2018		2018	2	2019
	A	ctual	В	udget	Pro	jection	Ві	udget
for the support of the District's								
's services, programs and assets.								
tures								
gie Reading Room back to	\$	-	\$	4,374	\$	4,374	\$	-
oom								
al Year Expenditures		-		4,374		4,374		-
Revenues Over Expenditures		-		(4,374)		(4,374)		-
Beginning of Year		4,374		4,374		4,374		-
End of Voor	•	4 274	¢.		¢		Ф	
)   	District und port Fund Ended December 31, 2018  for the support of the District's r's services, programs and assets.  itures  egie Reading Room back to com al Year Expenditures  Revenues Over Expenditures  Beginning of Year	for the support of the District's r's services, programs and assets.  itures  egie Reading Room back to soom  al Year Expenditures  Revenues Over Expenditures  Beginning of Year	and port Fund Ended December 31, 2018  2017 Actual for the support of the District's r's services, programs and assets.  Edgie Reading Room back to soom al Year Expenditures  Revenues Over Expenditures  - Beginning of Year  4,374	and port Fund Ended December 31, 2018  2017 Actual B for the support of the District's r's services, programs and assets.  Edgie Reading Room back to soom  al Year Expenditures  Revenues Over Expenditures  Beginning of Year  4,374	port Fund Ended December 31, 2018  2017 Actual Budget  for the support of the District's by's services, programs and assets.  itures  Engie Reading Room back to \$ - \$ 4,374  al Year Expenditures  Revenues Over Expenditures  - (4,374)  Beginning of Year  4,374  4,374	and port Fund Ended December 31, 2018  2017 2018 Actual Budget Profession of the District's r's services, programs and assets.  Engie Reading Room back to \$ - \$ 4,374 \$ com  al Year Expenditures - 4,374 Revenues Over Expenditures - (4,374)  Beginning of Year 4,374  4,374  4,374	and bort Fund Ended December 31, 2018  2017 2018 2018 Actual Budget Projection for the support of the District's r's services, programs and assets.  itures  agie Reading Room back to \$ - \$ 4,374 \$ 4,374  com al Year Expenditures - 4,374 4,374  Revenues Over Expenditures - (4,374) (4,374)  Beginning of Year - 4,374 4,374	2017 2018 2018 2018  2017 2018 Projection Budget

Pik	es Peak Library District								
Spe	cial Revenue Fund								
190	5 Carnegie Garden Support Fund								
Thr	ee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
Pur	pose of Fund		2017	2	2018	2	2018	201	9
		_	ctual		ıdget	_	jection	Budg	-
To a	accumulate funds for the support of the District's				Ū				
190	5 Carnegie Garden area.								
Fier	cal Year Expenditures								
1 130	La rear Experiuntures								
	Other expenditures	\$	-	\$	999	\$	999		-
	Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		999		999		-
	Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		(999)		(999)		_
					,		,		
	Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		999		999		999		-
	Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	999	\$	-	\$	_	\$	_

s Peak Library District								
cial Revenue Fund								
onal History and Genealogy Support Fund								
e-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018								
ose of Fund		2017	20	18		2018		2019
	-	Actual	Buc	lget	Pro	jection	В	udget
ccumulate funds for the support of the District's								
onal History and Genealogy department.								
al Year Expenditures								
Capital outlay								
Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to	\$	-	\$	1,113	\$	1,113	\$	-
a reading room								
Total Fiscal Year Expenditures		-		1,113		1,113		-
Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures		-		(1,113)		(1,113)		-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year		1,113		1,113		1,113		-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$	1,113	\$	_	\$	_	\$	
	cial Revenue Fund ional History and Genealogy Support Fund re-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  rose of Fund  ccumulate funds for the support of the District's ronal History and Genealogy department.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to a reading room  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	cial Revenue Fund ional History and Genealogy Support Fund re-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  rose of Fund  ccumulate funds for the support of the District's ronal History and Genealogy department.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to a reading room  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	cial Revenue Fund ional History and Genealogy Support Fund ie-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  Dose of Fund Coumulate funds for the support of the District's ional History and Genealogy department.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to a reading room  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  - Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  1,113	cial Revenue Fund ional History and Genealogy Support Fund re-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  cose of Fund ccumulate funds for the support of the District's onal History and Genealogy department.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to a reading room  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  1,113	cial Revenue Fund fonal History and Genealogy Support Fund re-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  Pose of Fund  Coumulate funds for the support of the District's ronal History and Genealogy department.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to a reading room  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  - (1,113)  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  1,113  1,113	cial Revenue Fund fonal History and Genealogy Support Fund fee-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  Dose of Fund Coumulate funds for the support of the District's fonal History and Genealogy department.  Capital outlay  Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to a reading room  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  2017 2018 Actual Budget Procumulate funds for the support of the District's  Actual Budget Procumulate funds for the support of the District's  Actual Sudget Procumulate funds for the support of the District's  Actual Sudget Procumulate funds for the support of the District's  Actual Sudget Procumulate funds for the support of the District's  Actual Sudget Procumulate funds for the support of the District's  Actual Sudget Procumulate funds for the Sudget Procumulate funds for the Sudget Actual Sudget Actual Sudget Procumulate funds for the Sudget Actual Sudget	cial Revenue Fund fonal History and Genealogy Support Fund re-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  cose of Fund community and Genealogy department.  community and Genealogy department.  al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to a reading room  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Excess (Deficit) Revenues Over Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  1,113  1,113  1,113	cial Revenue Fund fonal History and Genealogy Support Fund re-Year Period Ended December 31, 2018  Dose of Fund  Coumulate funds for the support of the District's conal History and Genealogy department.  Al Year Expenditures  Capital outlay  Convert Carnegie Reading Room back to a reading room  Total Fiscal Year Expenditures  Fund Balance - Beginning of Year  1,113  1,113  1,113  1,113  1,113

# Resolution in Recognition of Kathleen Owings's Service to the Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees

Whereas, The Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees wishes to commend

Kathleen Owings for her exemplary service as a Board of Trustees Member of the Pikes Peak Library District from

January 1, 2009 to December 31, 2018; and

Whereas, Kathleen Owings's service on the Board of Trustees has included

serving as the President of the Board in 2012, 2013, 2014 and 2018; serving on the Board Internal Affairs Committee in 2010 and 2011, serving on the Board Public Affairs Committee in 2010, 2015, 2016 and 2017, serving as Chair of the Executive Director Search Committee 2014-2015, serving as the Board liaison to the Pikes Peak Library District Foundation in 2015 and 2018 and serving as the Board liaison to the Friends of the Pikes Peak

Library District in 2017; and

Whereas, Kathleen Owings's leadership, professionalism and accountability

have made a significant, positive and long lasting impact on the libraries, families, and children within this community; and

Whereas, Kathleen Owings's personal ethics and compassion have contributed

to the continued success of the Pikes Peak Library District; and

Whereas, Kathleen Owings's civic mindedness and personal involvement

significantly contributed to many Library initiatives that improved the overall quality of life for all citizens within the Pikes Peak Region; and

Whereas, Kathleen Owings has consistently demonstrated the qualities of an

exemplary Board member and has been a true friend to the staff and

patrons of the Pikes Peak Library District;

Now, therefore, the Board of Trustees of Pikes Peak Library District does hereby recognize and sincerely thank Kathleen Owings for her commitment, dedication, and service to this Library District and to the community, and for the many enduring accomplishments achieved during her tenure.

# Pikes Peak Library District December 11, 2018



## Pikes Peak Library District Board of Trustees Meetings 2019

All meetings begin at 4 pm unless otherwise announced.

January 8	Cheyenne Mountain Branch	1785 S. 8 <sup>th</sup> Street
February 12	Penrose Library	20 N. Cascade Avenue
March 12	Old Colorado City Branch	2418 W. Pikes Peak
April 9	Fountain Branch	230 S. Main St., Fountain
May 14	East Library	5550 N. Union Boulevard
June 11	Library 21c	1175 Chapel Hills Drive
July 9	Ruth Holley Branch	685 N. Murray Boulevard
August 13	High Prairie Branch	7035 Old Meridian Road, Peyton
September 10	Penrose Library	20 N. Cascade Avenue
October 8	Sand Creek Branch	1821 S. Academy Boulevard
November 12	Penrose Library	20 N. Cascade Avenue
December 10	Penrose Library	20 N. Cascade Avenue

#### **District Elevator Services**

District elevator preventive maintenance contracts are in their fifth year and in accordance with the Pikes Peak Library District Board Policy, are now due for competitive bidding.

#### Background

Currently, elevator services are contracted between three elevator service companies, ThyssenKrupp Elevator, Schindler Elevator and Morningstar Elevator. These contracts have been in place for the past five years. To ensure proper maintenance expectations, an elevator consulting firm, Lerch Bates, was hired to assist with creating thorough specifications and procedures for maintaining District elevators and lifts. Upon completion, an RFQ was released on October 24, 2018. A total of three elevator service companies responded ThyssenKrupp, Schindler and PEAK Elevator.

#### **Analysis**

With the professional assistance of the consultant all proposals submitted were evaluated for accuracy and completeness. The RFQ requested annual base quotations for each elevator/lift, pre-maintenance as well as obsolete equipment costs, billing rates and proposed monthly maintenance hours per unit.

### Fiscal Impact

Company	Annual Base Bid
PEAK Elevator	\$13,140
Schindler Elevator	\$23,400
ThyssenKrupp Elevator	\$27,100

### Summary

In review of the submitted proposals, it was determined that Peak Elevator as well as Schindler Elevator submitted proposals that were incomplete and omitted some important information set forth in the RFQ and therefore were disqualified. In consideration of the remaining proposal, it was found that ThyssenKrupp Elevator met all of the qualifications and provided all of the requested information requested.

The new contract will be for five (5) years providing that funds are appropriated annually.

#### Recommendation

It is recommended that ThyssenKrupp Elevator be awarded the District's elevator/lift services contract to begin February 1, 2019.